## SIEMENS

# Motion Control Information System

## SINUMERIK 840D/840Di/810D RPC SINUMERIK Computer Link

**Function Manual** 

Valid for

Control Software version Motion Control Information System 2 Interface for host 1 computer

PLC/NCK Interface

2

Α

Appendix IDL HMI <=> NCK/PLC (OEM) interface Abbreviations Error numbers

10.05 Edition

## SINUMERIK® Documentation

#### **Printing history**

Brief details of this edition and previous editions are listed below.

The status of each version is indicated by the code in the "Remarks" columns.

Status code in the "Remarks" column:

- A .... New documentation.
- B .... Unrevised reprint with new order No.C .... Revised edition with new status.

If factual changes have been made on the page since the last edition, this is indicated by the new version code in the header on that page.

Edition	Order No.	Comments
01.04	6FC5297-6AD61-0BP0	Α
10.05	6FC5297-6AD61-0BP1	С

Additional information is available on the Internet at: http://www .ad.siemens.com/sinumerik

This publication has been produced using WinWord V 8.0, Designer V 7.0 and the DocuTool AutWinDoc .

The distribution and duplication of this document or the utilization and transmission of its contents are not permitted without express written permission. Offenders will be liable for damages. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration or a utility model or design, are reserved.

© Siemens AG 2005. All rights reserved

Other functions not described in this documentation may be executable in the control. This does not, however, represent an obligation to supply such functions with a new control or when servicing.

We have checked the contents of this manual for agreement with the hardware and software described. Nevertheless, differences might exist and we cannot, therefore, guarantee that they are completely identical. The information given in this publication is reviewed at regular intervals and any corrections that might be necessary are made in the subsequent printings. Suggestions for improvement are welcomed.

Subject to change without prior notice

Siemens AG

## Preface

#### **SINUMERIK** Documentation

The SINUMERIK documentation is organized in 3 parts:

- General documentation
- User documentation
- Manufacturer/Service documentation

Please contact your local Siemens office for more detailed information about other SINUMERIK 840D/840Di/810D publications and publications that apply to all SINUMERIK controls (e.g. universal interface, measuring cycles, etc.).

An overview of publications, which is updated on a monthly and also provides information about the language versions available, can be found on the Internet at: <u>http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol</u> Follow the menu items "Support"  $\rightarrow$  "Technical Documentation"  $\rightarrow$  "Overview of Publications".

The Internet version of DOConCD (DOConWEB) is available at: <a href="http://www.automation.siemens.com/doconweb">http://www.automation.siemens.com/doconWEB</a>) is available at:

## **Target audience**

This Manual is intended for machine-tool users. This publication describes in detail all the facts the user needs to know in order to program the SINUMERIK 840D sI/840D/840Di/810D control.

## Standard version

This Programming Guide describes the functionality afforded by standard functions. Extensions or changes made by the machine tool manufacturer are documented by the machine tool manufacturer.

Other functions not described in this documentation might be executable in the control. This does not, however, represent an obligation to supply such functions with a new control or when servicing.

## Hotline

If you have any questions, please contact our hotline: A&D Technical Support Phone.: +49 (0) 180 / 5050 - 222 Fax: +49 (0) 180 / 5050 - 223 E-mail: <u>mailto:adsupport@siemens.com</u> Internet: <u>http://www.siemens.com/automation/support-request</u>

If you have any queries (suggestions, corrections) in relation to this documentation, please fax or e-mail us:

Fax: +49 (0) 9131 / 98 - 63315 E-mail: mailto:motioncontrol.docu@siemens.com

Fax form: See the reply form at the end of the brochure.

## SINUMERIK Internet address

http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol

## Subject matter of this manual

The manual describes the computer link software on the PCU component (item supplied) and the functions which a host computer software program must provide on the communication side. The necessary interfaces are included in the description.

The publication consists of the following two parts: Part 1: Interface for host computer Part 2: PLC/NCK interface

## **Safety Information**

This Manual contains information which you should carefully observe to ensure your own personal safety and the prevention of material damage. Notes relating to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by means of a warning triangle, no warning triangle appears in conjunction with notes that relate to property damage. The warnings appear in decreasing order of risk as given below.



## Danger

Indicates that death or severe personal injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.



## Warning

Indicates that death or severe personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.



## Caution

With a warning triangle this indicates that minor personal injury may result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### Caution

Without a warning triangle this indicates that property damage may occur if proper precautions are not taken.

#### Notice

indicates that an unintended result or situation can occur if the corresponding information is not taken into account.

If several hazards of different degrees are present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

## **Qualified personnel**

The device/system may only be set up and used in conjunction with this documentation. The device/system may only be commissioned and operated by **qualified personnel**. Within the context of the safety notes in this documentation qualified persons are defined as persons who are authorized to commission, ground and label devices, systems and circuits in accordance with established safety practices and standards.

## **Correct usage**

Note the following:



## Warning

The equipment may only be used for single purpose applications explicitly described in the catalog and in the technical description and it may only be used along with third-party devices and components recommended by Siemens. To ensure trouble-free and safe operation of the product, it must be transported, stored and installed properly and maintained and operated with care.

## Additional notes

## Important

This notice indicates important facts that must be taken into consideration.

#### Note

This symbol always appears in the document where further information is provided.



## Machine manufacturer

This pictorial symbol always appears in this document to indicate that the machine manufacturer can affect or modify the function described. Never ignore information provided by the machine manufacturer!

## **Motion Control Information System**

## SINUMERIK 840D/840Di/810D RPC SINUMERIK Computer Link

# Interface to Host Computer (NFL) (FBR/NFL)

1 Introduction	FBR/NFL/1-5
1.1 General information about RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/1-6
1.2 Languages in RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/1-8
2 System Installation	FBR/NFL/2-9
<ul><li>2.1 System requirements</li></ul>	FBR/NFL/2-10 FBR/NFL/2-10 FBR/NFL/2-10
2.2 Start-up	FBR/NFL/2-11
3 Operating Modes and States	FBR/NFL/3-13
<ul> <li>3.1 Operating modes</li></ul>	FBR/NFL/3-14 FBR/NFL/3-14 FBR/NFL/3-14 FBR/NFL/3-15 FBR/NFL/3-15
3.2 Machine states	FBR/NFL/3-16
3.3 Docking positions/storage location states	FBR/NFL/3-16
3.4 Workpiece carrier states	FBR/NFL/3-16
4 Tool data	

5 Communication between Host Computer and SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/5-19
5.1 Introduction Remote Procedure Calls	
5.1.1 Structure of procedure names	FBR/NFL/5-21
5.1.2 Parameters for general use	FBR/NFL/5-22
5.2 Communication processes	FBR/NFL/5-23
5.3 Machine status data	EBR/NEL/5-24
5.3.1 Transmit machine status data	EBD/NEL/5-24
5.2.2 Poquest machine status data	EDD/NEL/5-24
5.4 Production dialog	FBR/NFL/5-28
5.4.1 Program assignment	FBR/NFI /5-29
5.5 Messages	FBR/NFL/5-31
5.5.1 Messages from SINUMERIK to the host computer	FBR/NFL/5-31
5.5.2 Messages from the host computer to SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/5-34
5.5.3 Request pending alarms	FBR/NFL/5-35
5.6 Exchange operator messages	
5.6.1 Message to the SINUMERIK	
5.6.2 Message to the host computer	FBR/NFL/5-38
5.7 Data dialogs	EBR/NEI /5-40
5.7.1 Request data as file from the SINUMERIK	FBR/NFI /5-42
5.7.2 Request data as file from the host computer	
5.8 Accept transferred files	FBR/NFL/5-44
5.8.1 Request to machine: Accept data	FBR/NFL/5-44
5.8.2 Request to host computer: Accept data	FBR/NFL/5-46
5.9 Delete data	EBD/NEL/5-47
5.0 1 Delete data on the SINI IMEDIK	EBD/NEL/5_47
5.10 NC programs	FBR/NFL/5-48
5.10.1 Request NC program, initiated by host computer	FBR/NFL/5-48
5.10.2 Request NC program, initiated by SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/5-50
5.10.3 Transfer NC program	FBR/NFL/5-52
5.10.4 Delete programs on machine	FBR/NFI /5-54
5.10.5 Request list of existing NC programs, initiated by host computer	FBR/NFL/5-55
5 10.6 Request list of existing NC programs initiated by SINI IMERIK	EBR/NEL/5-56
5 10 7 Transfer NC program list	EBR/NEL/5-57
5.11 Tool dialogs	FBR/NFL/5-60
5.11.1 Scan all tools in magazine	FBR/NFL/5-60
5.11.2 Tool data with tool adapter number (option)	FBR/NFL/5-61
5.11.3 Optional/manual loading	FBR/NFL/5-62
5.11.4 Optional/manual unloading	
5 11.5 Report tool	FBR/NFI /5-64
5 11 6 Load tool nallet/cassette (ontion)	FBR/NFI /5-65
5.11.7 Unload tool pallet/cassette (option)	FBR/NFI /5-66
5.12 Machine assignment data	FBR/NFL/5-67
5.13 General order function	FBR/NFL/5-68
5 13 1 Load NC programs	FBR/NFI /5-71

© Siemens AG 2005 All Rights Reserved

<ul> <li>5.13.2 Load and select NC programs</li> <li>5.13.3 Unload NC programs</li> <li>5.13.4 Select NC programs</li> <li>5.13.5 Deselect NC programs</li> <li>5.13.6 Set protection level</li> <li>5.13.7 Reset protection level</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/5-72 FBR/NFL/5-73 FBR/NFL/5-74 FBR/NFL/5-75 FBR/NFL/5-76 FBR/NFL/5-77
5.14 Set time/date on SINUMERIK/PLC	FBR/NFL/5-78
5.15 MODE switchover         5.15.1 Special mode         5.15.2 Activate/deactivate components	FBR/NFL/5-79 FBR/NFL/5-80 FBR/NFL/5-81
<ul><li>5.16 Synchronization</li><li>5.16.1 Synchronization start/end</li><li>5.16.2 Synchronization sequence</li></ul>	FBR/NFL/5-82 FBR/NFL/5-83 FBR/NFL/5-84
6 Data Communication for OEM Applications	FBR/NFL/6-85
6.1 Data transfer to an OEM application	FBR/NFL/6-86
<ul> <li>6.2 Data from an OEM application to the host computer</li> <li>6.2.1 DDE between an OEM application and RPC SINUMERIK</li> <li>6.2.2 File transfer from OEM applications to the host computer</li> <li>6.2.3 File transfer from the host computer to the OEM application</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/6-88 FBR/NFL/6-89 FBR/NFL/6-90 FBR/NFL/6-90
7 Configurable Data Transfer/Variable Service	FBR/NFL/7-91
7.1 Description	FBR/NFL/7-92
<ul><li>7.1 Description</li><li>7.1 Description</li><li>7.1.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file</li></ul>	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93
<ul> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file</li> <li>7.2 Transfer data</li> <li>7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine</li> <li>7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-96
<ul> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file</li> <li>7.2 Transfer data</li> <li>7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine</li> <li>7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer</li> <li>7.3 Request data</li> <li>7.3.1 Request variable data from the machine</li> <li>7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the host computer</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-96 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-99
<ul> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file</li> <li>7.2 Transfer data</li> <li>7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine</li> <li>7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer</li> <li>7.3 Request data.</li> <li>7.3.1 Request data</li> <li>7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the machine.</li> <li>7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the host computer.</li> <li>8 Communication between the Host Computer and the Transport System (TPS)</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-96 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-99 FBR/NFL/8-101
<ul> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file</li> <li>7.2 Transfer data</li> <li>7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine</li> <li>7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer</li> <li>7.3 Request data.</li> <li>7.3.1 Request variable data from the machine.</li> <li>7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the host computer.</li> <li>8 Communication between the Host Computer and the Transport System (TPS)</li> <li>8.1 TPS/machine interface.</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-96 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-99 FBR/NFL/8-101
<ul> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file</li> <li>7.2 Transfer data</li> <li>7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine</li> <li>7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer</li> <li>7.3 Request data</li> <li>7.3.1 Request variable data from the machine.</li> <li>7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the host computer.</li> <li>8 Communication between the Host Computer and the Transport System (TPS)</li> <li>8.1 TPS/machine interface.</li> <li>8.2 TPS status data</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-96 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-99 FBR/NFL/8-101 FBR/NFL/8-102 FBR/NFL/8-103
<ul> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file</li> <li>7.2 Transfer data</li> <li>7.2 Transfer data</li> <li>7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine</li> <li>7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer</li> <li>7.3 Request data</li> <li>7.3.1 Request variable data from the machine</li> <li>7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the host computer</li> <li>8 Communication between the Host Computer and the Transport System (TPS)</li> <li>8.1 TPS/machine interface</li> <li>8.2 TPS status data</li> <li>8.3 Request TPS status data</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/8-101 FBR/NFL/8-103 FBR/NFL/8-106
<ul> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Description</li> <li>7.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file</li> <li>7.2 Transfer data.</li> <li>7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine</li> <li>7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer</li> <li>7.3 Request data.</li> <li>7.3 Request variable data from the machine.</li> <li>7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the host computer.</li> <li>8 Communication between the Host Computer and the Transport System (TPS)</li> <li>8.1 TPS/machine interface.</li> <li>8.2 TPS status data</li> <li>8.3 Request TPS status data</li> <li>8.4 Transport job.</li> <li>8.4.1 Sequence of a transport job s.</li> </ul>	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/8-101 FBR/NFL/8-102 FBR/NFL/8-106 FBR/NFL/8-109 FBR/NFL/8-109 FBR/NFL/8-109

9 Summary of RPC Calls	FBR/NFL/9-113
9.1 Function calls from the host computer to SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/9-114
9.2 Function calls from SINUMERIK to the host computer	FBR/NFL/9-114
10 RPC SINUMERIK-OCX	FBR/NFL/10-117
10.1 Introduction	FBR/NFL/10-118
10.2 Installation of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX development package	FBR/NFL/10-120
10.3 Description of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component	FBR/NFL/10-122 FBR/NFL/10-122
10.3.2 Attributes of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component 10.3.3 Methods of sending RPCs to RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/10-123 FBR/NFL/10-125
10.3.4 Activate readiness to receive	FBR/NFL/10-125
10.3.5 Receive RPCs from RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/10-126
10.3.6 Error handling	FBR/NFL/10-126 FBR/NFL/10-127
10.4 Test application RPC SINUMERIK Test	FBR/NFL/10-128
10.4.1 Configuration	FBR/NFL/10-129
10.4.2 Send RPCs to RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/10-135
10.4.3 Receive RPCs from RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/10-138
10.4.4 Source code for the RPC SINUMERIK Test application	FBR/NFL/10-139
10.5 Examples of using the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX	FBR/NFL/10-140
10.5.1 Example 1 - querying the machine state (Visual Basic)	FBR/NFL/10-140
10.5.2 Example 2 - reading and writing R parameters (Visual Basic)	FBR/NFL/10-144
10.5.3 Example 3 - active reading of R parameters (Internet Explorer)	FBR/NFL/10-149
10.5.4 Example 4 - reading and writing R parameters (Visual J++)	FBR/NFL/10-153
I Index	FBR/NFL/I-157

I.1 Keyword index ..... FBR/NFL/I-157

# 1

## **1** Introduction

1.1	General information about RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/1-6

1.2 Languages in RPC SINUMERIK...... FBR/NFL/1-8

## **1.1 General information about RPC SINUMERIK**

Description of the interface between a host computer and a SINUMERIK 840D or 810D.

- Communication between the systems is based on Ethernet and TCP/IP protocol.
- Data transfer can be initiated by either the host computer or SINUMERIK.
- The interface to RPC SINUMERIK is based on RPC (Remote Procedure Call) and the transfer of files according to the DCE standard.





## Data transfer

If there is only a small amount of data to be transferred, this is done in the RPC function call. NC programs and other data already available as files are also transferred as files. More extensive data, e.g. tool data, are written to a file and then also transferred as a file.

The filename and other parameters are transferred to the peer with an RPC function call.

Depending on the transfer options between the host computer and SINUMERIK, the files are transferred either by FTP or, in a network file system, by copying.

## **RPC** functions

The RPC functions in this document are described from the perspective of the host computer and therefore of the user. RPC calls arriving at the host computer are referred to in the rest of this document as "called functions". An RPC call arriving at the host computer causes the corresponding function to be started in the host computer.

RPC calls made from the host computer are referred to in the rest of this document as "function calls". A function call from the host computer causes the corresponding function to be called in RPC SINUMERIK.

## **COM** port

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX development package is an add-on product for the RPC SINUMERIK computer link. The MCIS\_RPC.OCX encapsulates the RPC interface from RPC SINUMERIK in COM calls (Component Object Model). Using the MCIS\_RPC.OCX interface, the RPC SINUMERIK interface is accessible to a whole range of common Windows development systems without the need to program in C/C++.

The description of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX can be found in **Chapter 10** of the first part of this publication (NFL).

## 1.2 Languages in RPC SINUMERIK

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package can be installed on the SINUMERIK. Languages which use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format. The following must not be specified in any language which uses an extended character set:

- NC programs
- Tool data

# 2

## **2** System Installation

2.1 System requirements	. FBR/NFL/2-10
2.1.1 Software	. FBR/NFL/2-10
2.1.2 Hardware	. FBR/NFL/2-10
2.2 Start-up	. FBR/NFL/2-11

## 2.1 System requirements

## 2.1.1 Software

## SINUMERIK 840D/810D

The following software is required on the SINUMERIK 840D/810D:

- PCU50/70 V1/V2, HMI ADVANCED 6.x
- The drivers for the Ethernet interface, and TCP/IP must be installed.
- MCIS-TDI (tool handling module) (only if the functions x\_DATA\_x SFct 21-23 are to be used).
- RPC SINUMERIK computer link software package

## Host computer

Drivers for the installed Ethernet interface module. TCP/IP with the FTP or NFS services and RPC according to the DCE standard.

## 2.1.2 Hardware

## SINUMERIK 840D/810D

- PCU50
- For the network interface kits used, please contact the SINUMERIK Hotline or see SINUMERIK FAQs: (http://www.siemens.com/support)

## Host computer

For the network interface kits used, please contact the SINUMERIK Hotline or see SINUMERIK FAQs: (http://www.siemens.com/support)

## SINUMERIK/host computer connection

A network cable is used for the Ethernet interface.

## 2.2 Start-up

The RPC SINUMERIK software is loaded onto the SINUMERIK and the Ini file of the program is configured.

DB12 for the DB interface must be set up on the PLC. This will normally be performed when the PLC of the machine manufacturer is installed. The data block structure is described in "RPC SINUMERIK Computer Link,

PLC/NCK Interface (NPL)" in **Chapter 1** (see /2/ Chapter 1 RPC interface and machine PLC).

## For notes

# 3

## **3 Operating Modes and States**

mode unmanned/manned FBR/NFL/3-14
s/storage location states FBR/NFL/3-16
5
states
FBR/NFL/3-16 FBR/NFL/3-16 s/storage location states

## 3.1 Operating modes

The SINUMERIK 840D operates in the Automatic, MDA, JOG and TEACH IN modes. The computer link requires its own operating modes in addition to these. The functional behavior of RPC SINUMERIK, even together with the PLC, depends on the host computer communication mode. A separate dialog is offered on the SINUMERIK to operate and display the host computer communication mode. The host computer communication modes are:

- Host computer mode unmanned
- Host computer mode manned
- Manual mode
- Special mode
- Offline

## 3.1.1 Host computer mode unmanned/manned

In the two host computer communication modes (manned and unmanned), it is possible to specify an NC program on the host computer and start it from the PLC in connection with the Automatic mode. The distinction between manned and unmanned modes serves to initiate different responses in the event of a fault. If a fault occurs during manned production, the workpiece carrier remains in the machine. The operator must remedy the fault before the machining process can be continued.

In the event of a fault during unmanned production, it is possible to terminate machining of the workpiece carrier in order to continue with another workpiece carrier.

## 3.1.2 Manual mode

The NC programs are specified by the host computer. The NC program is selected over the computer link; the selected NC program appears in the header line of the user interface.

The operator must start the program.

## Note

In the host computer communication modes and manual mode, material flow on the machine is automatic, i.e. the transport system automatically delivers workpiece carriers and fetches them again after machining.

## 3.1.3 Special mode

In special mode, there is no automatic transport of workpiece carriers, the host computer does not transfer program assignments, and there is no automatic starting of NC programs. The machine is controlled by the operator; in other respects full communication takes place with the host computer. The special mode is generally used to test NC programs or to machine unplanned workpieces manually.

## 3.1.4 Offline

Offline indicates an interruption in the connection between the host computer and the SINUMERIK. The SINUMERIK switches to Offline when it detects an interruption in the connection to the host computer. The host computer also flags a machine as Offline in its status data and in the plant display as soon as it detects an interruption in the connection.

After Offline, the machine must be synchronized on the host computer. If an operating mode (either a SINUMERIK mode or a computer communication mode) is switched on the machine, this must be reported to the host computer with the RPC call R\_MACHINE\_H().

## 3.2 Machine states

The machine can have any of the following states:

- Cold restart: After a restart on the SINUMERIK
  - Inactive: No machining
- Active: Machining in progress
- Fault: Machining interrupted
- Units deactivated

## 3.3 Docking positions/storage location states

The host computer must recognize the states of the docking positions, in order to initiate transport jobs on the transport system. The following states are possible:

- Enabled
- Disabled for transport control system
- faulty

## 3.4 Workpiece carrier states

The host computer also requires the workpiece carrier states in order to determine the transport jobs. The workpiece carrier can have any of the following states:

• Not machined – no program assignment:

An NC program has not yet been assigned for machining, i.e. machining is not yet possible.

- Not machined program assigned:
- In progress
- Finished
- Finished with error
- Only for buffering:

The workpiece carrier is only buffered on the machine; no machining will take place.

# 4

## 4 Tool data

## **Tool data**

Since not all data of a tool are always required, 3 versions are available.

- 1. The first version includes the full scope of tool data; the other two versions contain only a subset of the data.
- 2. The configurability of the data scope for each tool only extends to complete areas, i.e. a list, which is provided (in the registry) for each version, specifies the areas which are transferred in this version.

The file format for the tool data corresponds to the data backup format of the NC840D (punched tape/ASCII format acc. to /BA/; such as in \_N\_TOx\_TOA or \_N\_TOx\_INI). The complete description of data content and layout is provided in /NPL/ starting at **Chapter 4**.

## Note

/NPL/ stands for the second part (NPL) of this document.

## **Tool data areas**

The tool data are stored in different areas on the NCK. The areas are designated as follows:

Table 4-1 Tool data areas

Area name	Tool identifier
General tool data	\$TC_TPx[y]
User-related tool data	\$TC_TPCx[y]
Cutting edge data	\$TC_DPx[y,z]
User-related cutting edge data	\$TC_DPCx[y,z]
Tool monitoring data	\$TC_MOPx[y,z]
User-related tool monitoring data	\$TC_MOPCx[y,z]

**x** : A running number for each area used to produce a unique name for the system variable.

- Y : T number
- z : Cutting edge number

Table 4-2 Magazine location data

Area name	Tool identifier
Magazine and location number	\$TC_MPP6[y,z]=x

- **x** : T number
- Y : Magazine number
- z : Location number.

## Structure of the file

Table 4-3 Description of the tool and magazine location data

	Description
\$TC_TP1[3]= 2	Duplo number
\$TC_TP2[3]= "4711"	ID number
\$TC_TP3[3]=1	Size to left in half locations
\$TC_TP4[3]=1	Size to right in half locations
\$TC_TP5[3]=1	Size upwards in half locations
\$TC_TP6[3]=1	Size downwards in half locations
\$TC_TP7[3]=2	Magazine location type
\$TC_TP8[3]=131	Status
\$TC_TP9[3]=0	Tool monitoring method
\$TC_TP10[3]=2	Tool replacement strategy
\$TC_TP11[3]=0	Tool information
\$TC_DP1[3,1] = 0	Edge parameter 1
\$TC_DP2[3,1] = 0	Edge parameter 2
\$TC_DP3[3,1] = 0	Edge parameter 3
\$TC_DP	
\$TC_DP24[3,1] =0	Edge parameter 24
\$TC_DP25[3,1] =0	Edge parameter 25
*\$TC_MPP6[1,5]=3	T number

\*

\$TC\_MPP6 indicates which tool (T number) is in the stated magazine and location. In this case tool number 3 is in magazine 1 in location 5.

# 5

# 5 Communication between Host Computer and SINUMERIK

<ul><li>5.1 Introduction Remote Procedure Calls</li><li>5.1.1 Structure of procedure names</li><li>5.1.2 Parameters for general use</li></ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-21 . FBR/NFL/5-21 . FBR/NFL/5-22
5.2 Communication processes	. FBR/NFL/5-23
<ul><li>5.3 Machine status data</li><li>5.3.1 Transmit machine status data</li><li>5.3.2 Request machine status data</li></ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-24 . FBR/NFL/5-24 . FBR/NFL/5-27
<ul><li>5.4 Production dialog</li><li>5.4.1 Program assignment</li></ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-28 . FBR/NFL/5-29
<ul> <li>5.5 Messages.</li> <li>5.5.1 Messages from SINUMERIK to the host computer</li> <li>5.5.2 Messages from the host computer to SINUMERIK</li> <li>5.5.3 Request pending alarms.</li> </ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-31 . FBR/NFL/5-31 . FBR/NFL/5-34 . FBR/NFL/5-35
<ul><li>5.6 Exchange operator messages</li><li>5.6.1 Message to the SINUMERIK</li><li>5.6.2 Message to the host computer</li></ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-36 . FBR/NFL/5-36 . FBR/NFL/5-38
<ul><li>5.7 Data dialogs</li><li>5.7.1 Request data as file from the SINUMERIK</li><li>5.7.2 Request data as file from the host computer</li></ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-40 . FBR/NFL/5-42 . FBR/NFL/5-43
<ul><li>5.8 Accept transferred files</li><li>5.8.1 Request to machine: Accept data</li><li>5.8.2 Request to host computer: Accept data</li></ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-44 . FBR/NFL/5-44 . FBR/NFL/5-46
<ul><li>5.9 Delete data</li><li>5.9.1 Delete data on the SINUMERIK</li></ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-47 . FBR/NFL/5-47
<ul> <li>5.10 NC programs</li> <li>5.10.1 Request NC program, initiated by host computer</li> <li>5.10.2 Request NC program, initiated by SINUMERIK</li> <li>5.10.3 Transfer NC program</li> <li>5.10.4 Delete programs on machine</li> <li>5.10.5 Request list of existing NC programs, initiated by host computer</li> </ul>	. FBR/NFL/5-48 . FBR/NFL/5-48 . FBR/NFL/5-50 . FBR/NFL/5-52 . FBR/NFL/5-54 FBR/NFL/5-55

5 Communication between Host Computer and SINUMERIK

5.10.6	Request list of existing NC programs,		
	initiated by SINUMERIK	FBR/NFL/5-56	
5.10.7	Transfer NC program list	. FBR/NFL/5-57	
5.11 T	ool dialogs	.FBR/NFL/5-60	
5.11.1	Scan all tools in magazine	FBR/NFL/5-60	
5.11.2	Tool data with tool adapter number (option)	.FBR/NFL/5-61	
5.11.3	Optional/manual loading	.FBR/NFL/5-62	
5.11.4	Optional/manual unloading	.FBR/NFL/5-63	
5.11.5	Report tool	FBR/NFL/5-64	
5.11.6	Load tool pallet/cassette (option)	FBR/NFL/5-65	
5.11.7	Unload tool pallet/cassette (option)	.FBR/NFL/5-66	
5.12 N	lachine assignment data	FBR/NFL/5-67	
5 13 6	Seperal order function	EBR/NEL/5-68	
5 13 1	Load NC programs	FBR/NFL/5-71	
5 13 2	Load and select NC programs	FBR/NFL/5-72	
5.13.3	Unload NC programs	FBR/NFL/5-73	
5.13.4	Select NC programs	FBR/NFL/5-74	
5.13.5	Deselect NC programs	FBR/NFL/5-75	
5.13.6	Set protection level	FBR/NFL/5-76	
5.13.7	Reset protection level	FBR/NFL/5-77	
5.14 Se	et time/date on SINUMERIK/PLC	. FBR/NFL/5-78	
5.15 M	ODE switchover	.FBR/NFL/5-79	
5.15.1	Special mode	FBR/NFL/5-80	
5.15.2	Activate/deactivate components	FBR/NFL/5-81	
5.16 Synchronization EDD/NEL/5.92			
5 16 1	Synchronization start/end	FBR/NFL/5-83	
5 16 2	Synchronization sequence	FBR/NFL/5-84	
0.10.2			

## 5.1 Introduction Remote Procedure Calls

Communication between the host computer and the SINUMERIK takes place using remote procedure calls (RPC) for the transfer of small volumes of data. During communication via RPC, the communication partner is requested to perform a function identified with procedure name with the parameters (data) included in the call.

## Note

For the Interface Definition Language IDL (technical program definition) of the calls used in the following, please refer to the appendix

The names are structured according to the following system for the procedures described in this section:

## 5.1.1 Structure of procedure names

The procedure names contain three components:

- 1. Command identifier (first character)
- 2. Data/function identifier
- 3. Receiver identifier (last character)

## **Command identifier**

The command identifier appears in the first character of the name:

- C Command call (Command)
- **R** Receive data request (Receive)
- D Transmit data request (Transmit)

Example: T\_MACHINE\_M ().

#### Data/ function identifier

The identifier indicates the type of data requested or transmitted or the function to which the data are passed.

Examples: T\_MACHINE\_M (), R\_NC4WPC\_M().

## **Receiver identifier**

The receiver identifier indicates the address of the unit which is to execute the function:

**H** The host computer is the receiver (<u>H</u>ost)

**M** (GND) The machine is the receiver (<u>Machine</u>)

## 5.1.2 Parameters for general use

## Host

Name of the host computer with up to 16 characters. Where several machines are networked to several host computers, Host is a unique identifier for the host computer with which data are to be exchanged.

#### Machine

Name of a machine (max. 16 characters). Unique identifiers must be available for all machines which exist on the network.

## OrderNum

Job number: The number is optional and can be used if RPC requests and their answers have to be assigned uniquely to each other.

#### Note

With parameters of type String, the string must be delimited by '\0'. In Visual C++ "\0" and "" denote an empty string; in Visual Basic "" produces an empty string.

The maximum string lengths are specified with the individual parameters.

## **5.2 Communication processes**

## Requirements

For error-free communication to take place between the host computer and one or more machines, it is necessary for the host computer to know the communication partners for which it is to process RPCs. The machine names of these machines (clients) must be stored on the host computer.

## Parameter

Parameters are data transferred within the RPC. The table block transferred with every RPC describes the parameters to the host computer and machine.

## Acknowledgment of

As with local procedures, the return value of the RPC indicates a positive or negative acknowledgment. Where requests are processed asynchronously, this acknowledgment can only acknowledge receipt of the request. After processing, or if an error occurs during processing, the communication partner must be informed by means of an appropriate RPC message. Error messages are displayed on the SINUMERIK with the aid of the alarm server. For correctly performed calls, the return value = 0. A list of the return values in the event of an error is included in the appendix.

## Note

The host computer software must return the called functions as quickly as possible, because the component of RPC SINUMERIK that initiates the RPC waits for it to be processed, with the result that no further processing can take place during this period. Within the function called up on the host computer, the data contained in the RPC should be copied into a buffer and the function returned immediately. Actual processing on the host computer should only take place afterwards.

## **5.3 Machine status data**

## 5.3.1 Transmit machine status data

## **Called function**

R\_MACHINE\_H ( Host, Machine, OrderNum, MachineMode, MachineStatus, NCProgram, ClampCubeSide, DockPos, DockPos, DockPosStatus, WPC, WPCStatus, Resint1, Resint2, Resbyte)

Direction of transfer: **SINUMERIK**  $\rightarrow$  host computer

## Meaning

Transmit machine data to the host computer.

## Data

Table 5-1 Parameters for machine status data transfer

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
MachineMode	Mode	4 bytes (long int)
	SINUMERIK mode:	
	1: Automatic	
	2: MDA	
	4: JOG	
	8: TEACH IN	
	Computer link mode:	
	100: FLR mode unattended	
	200: FLR mode attended	
	300: Manual mode	
	400: Special mode	
	500: If bit 6=1 in RPC SINUMERIK	
	mode	
	600: If bit 7=1 in RPC SINUMERIK	
	mode	
MachineStatus	Machine status	4 bytes (long int)
	0: Cold restart	
	2: Active	
	3: faulty	
NCDrogram	4. Components deactivated	129 bytes (string)
ClampCubaSida	Side on domp subo**	120 Dytes (string)
	Decking position po	2 x 4 bytes (iong int)
DUCKFUS[3]	The decking position no, corresponds to	(long int)
	the index in the docking position list of	(iong int)
	the interface DB beginning at the 1st	
	Docking position $n_0 = 0$ means:	
	'not assigned' (see /NPL / Section 1.1	
	Description)	
DockPosStatus[3]	Docking position status	3 x 4 bytes
	0: Enabled	(long int)
	1: Disabled for transport control system	
	2: faulty	
WPC[3]	Workpiece carrier name	3 x 6 bytes
		(string)
WPCStatus[3]	Workpiece carrier status	3 x 4 bytes
	1: Not machined,	(long int)
	no Program assignment	
	2: Unmachined,	
	program assigned	
	4. Prepare program selection	
	16: In progress	
	22: Einished	

Parameter	Description	Format
	64: Finished with error 128: Only for buffering	
Resint1***	Reserve 1	4 bytes (long int)
Resint2***	Reserve 2	4 bytes (long int)
Resbyte	Reserve 3	8 bytes (string)

\* NC program name of the NC program currently running

\*\* Side (on clamp cube) which is currently being machined

\*\*\* Resint1 and 2 appear at the DB interface of the PLC; if values are entered there by the PLC they are transferred to the host computer. These values have no impact on the computer link; they are merely transferred to the host computer.

## Notes on use

- The SINUMERIK must initiate this RPC on every status change that takes place on the machine. The RPC SINUMERIK computer communication software determines the current data and initiates the call.
- The procedure is triggered by the PLC by setting a specific bit at the DB interface.
- The host computer can also initiate the procedure using the command **T\_MACHINE\_M** (request machine status data, see below).

#### Note

- If more than 3 docking positions are to be described, a separate machine assignment file must be transferred. See **Section 5.12**
- In order to report the operating modes (SIN and host computer) of both nodes in a variable (MachineMode), the quantity can be transferred as a value (e.g. 201: host computer mode manned =200 and SIN Automatic =1).
- The RPC SINUMERIK computer communication software does not verify the operating modes.

## 5.3.2 Request machine status data

## **Function call**

T\_MACHINE\_M ( Host, Machine, OrderNum)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

## Meaning

Request machine status data

 Table 5-2
 Parameters for machine status data request

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)

#### Notes on use

The host computer can use this call to request machine status data, e.g. during synchronization. The SINUMERIK then transmits the data to the host computer with the command **R\_MACHINE\_H()**.

## Example

T\_MACHINE\_M("FLR1","BAZ3",0);

## 5.4 Production dialog

## Description

After a workpiece carrier arrives at the machine, the SINUMERIK transmits the machine status data to the host computer on initiation by the PLC. The host computer can recognize from the data which workpiece carrier has arrived at the machine; it then transfers the program assigned to this workpiece carrier.

Where workpiece carriers have clamp cubes, one NC program is assigned to each side of the cube. RPC SINUMERIK stores these program assignments. Each program assignment consists of workpiece carrier, side and NC program. In each case, the next NC program is transferred and selected. The NC program can then be started from the PLC (in host computer modes manned and unmanned). The machine reports the NC start and later the NC end in the machine status data.



Fig. 5-1 Production dialog, normal execution, no errors

If errors occur during this procedure, appropriate messages are output (see 5.5.1 Messages from the SINUMERIK to the host computer).

## 5.4.1 Program assignment

## **Function call**

R\_NC4WPC\_M ( Host, Machine, OrderNum, WPC, NCProg, Date, NCPLength, ClampCubeSide, TpFlag, NCExtern, Resint1, Resint2, Resbyte)

## Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

## Meaning

Instruct machine which program is to be activated

## Data

Table 5-3 Parameters for program assignment

Parameter	Descri	ption	-	Format
Host	Name of	of the ho	ost computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machin	e name		16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order r	number		4 bytes (long int)
WPC	Workpi	ece carı	rier name	6 bytes (string)
NCProg	NC program		128 bytes	
	NC pro	gram in	the form: erkonf mpf"	(string)
Date	Date of	f the last	t change of the NC program	4 bytes (long int)
Duto	(Unix ti	me)		i bytee (long iiit)
NCPLength	NC pro	gram si	ze in bytes	4 bytes (long int)
ClampCubeSide	Side or	n clamp	cube	4 bytes (long int)
TpFlag	Transp	ort flag		4 bytes (long int)
	= 0: No follow-up operation			
	= 1: Follow-up operation			
	= 9: Or	ly for bι		
NCExtern	Execut	e from e	external	4 bytes (long int)
	Bit 1	Bit 0	Function	
	0	0	Execute NC program	
			on NCK	
	0	1	Execute NC program from	
			external (bit 0=1)	
	1	0	Execute workpiece on NCK	
			(bit 1=1)	
	1	1	Execute workpiece from	
			external (bits 0 and 1=1)	

Parameter	Description	Format
Resint1	Reserve 1	4 bytes (long int)
Resint2	Reserve 2	4 bytes (long int)
Resbyte	Reserve 3	8 bytes (string)

#### Notes on use

- This RPC can occur several times for a workpiece carrier if each side of a clamp cube is to be machined with a separate NC program. The sides are machined in the order in which the program assignments are reported by the host computer to RPC SINUMERIK.
- In all program assignments of a workpiece carrier except for the last one, the transport flag "1 = follow-up operation" must be set. If the follow-up operation flag is set for a side, the workpiece carrier remains at the machining station at the end of the NC program. The fact that the flag is not set for the last side indicates that no further machining is required and the workpiece carrier can be moved away from the machining station.
- If a workpiece carrier is only stored on a machine for buffering purposes, this can be reported by setting transport flag "9 = only for buffering". In this case, no NC program is specified.

## Example

R\_NC4WPC\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, "WPC05", "\mpf.dir\Kw15.mpf", 862826400, 3210, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, "\0");
# 5.5 Messages

# 5.5.1 Messages from SINUMERIK to the host computer

# **Called function**

R\_REPORT\_H ( Host, Machine, OrderNum, Type, Number, Time, Flag, Resint1, Resint2, Resbyte)

## Direction of transfer: **SINUMERIK** $\rightarrow$ host computer

## Meaning

Send message to host computer

## Data

Table 5-4 Parameters for the message from SINUMERIK to host computer

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
Туре	Message type         1:       Alarms         2:       Operator interruption         3:       Operational messages         4:       Error message from         RPC SINUMERIK computer link         software         5:       Positive acknowledgment with         R_DATA_M (),         R_DDEDATA_M () and R_VAR_M ()         6:       Positive acknowledgment with	4 bytes (long int)
Number[10]	<ul> <li>C_ORDER_M ()</li> <li>Message number array</li> <li>Array for up to 10 alarms.</li> <li>Array elements which are not required should be initialized with 0</li> <li>In other message types, only Number[0] is allocated</li> </ul>	10 x 4 bytes (long int.)
Time[10]	<ul> <li>Time stamp array</li> <li>Array for up to 10 entries.</li> <li>Array elements which are not required should be initialized with 0</li> </ul>	10 x 4 bytes (long int.)

Parameter	Description	Format
Flag[10]	Incoming/outgoing flag, array up to 10 entries C: Incoming message, no machine standstill S: Incoming message, machine standstill G: Message outgoing L: All messages outgoing The following distinction must be made in incoming messages: Results in machine standstill yes/no	10 x 1 bytes
Resint1	Reserve 1	4 bytes (long int)
Resint2	Reserve 2	4 bytes (long int)
Resbyte	Reserve 3	8 bytes (string)

With R\_DATA\_M (), R\_DDEDATA\_M (), R\_VAR\_H () and C\_ORDER\_M (), synchronous processing cannot take place during the call, therefore RPC SINUMERIK must send a positive acknowledgment to the host computer after processing, in order to inform the host computer that the process has terminated. The subfunction number of R\_DATA\_M is used as an "error number" with a positive acknowledgment to R\_DATA\_M; it is used to assign the acknowledgment. In the case of a positive acknowledgment to C\_ORDER\_M (), the SubFnc is also entered as the error number; the type, however, is 6. "Error number" 1000 is returned with R\_DDEDATA\_M and "error number" 0 is returned with R\_VAR\_M.

#### Note

Numbers, times and flags with the same index belong together

#### Notes on use

RPC R\_REPORT\_H() is used to send individual messages or groups of up to 10 alarm messages to the host computer.

Special case: If the last alarm is outgoing on the machine, this status is reported by R\_REPORT\_H() and the parameters:

- Type = 1
- Number[0] = 0
- Flag[0] = L

sent to host computer.

#### **Message filters**

A message filter has been implemented in RPC SINUMERIK to suppress the transmission of certain messages or alarms to the host computer. It is possible to suppress alarm types from the alarm server completely and it is also possible to suppress ranges of certain numbers.

This feature is configured using the file ScAlarmEx.ini in the ADD\_ON directory. The section [AlarmTypeExclusion] serves to exclude alarm types, and the section [AlarmRangeExclusion] serves to exclude ranges of numbers.

The vocabulary words (Type1 to TypeN or Range1 to RangeN) must be assigned without gaps; the reading function reads with ascending number and stops reading with the first number not existing.

The structure of ScAlarmEx.ini:

[AlarmTypeExclusion] Type1=6 Type2=7 Type3=8 Type4=9 Type5=10 Type6=11 [AlarmRangeExclusion] Range1=100,199 Range2=250,250 Range3=2001,3999 Range4=5000,5050 Range5=6799,6799



Fig. 5-2 Procedure for alarms/operator interruptions/operational messages

If machining continues on the machine after the end of an alarm or an operator interruption with machine standstill, this must be reported to the host computer with the RPC **R\_MACHINE\_H** () together with the machine status (for the transport system, it is reported with **R\_TPS\_H** ()).

A list of the error messages for message type 4 is included in the appendix.

# 5.5.2 Messages from the host computer to SINUMERIK

# **Function call**

R\_REPORT\_M ( Host, Machine, OrderNum, Type, Number, Resint1, Resint2, Resbyte

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

Error messages from the host computer are sent to RPC SINUMERIK on the SINUMERIK.

#### Data

Table 5-5 Parameters of the message from host computer to SINUMERIK

Parameter	Description	Format	
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)	
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)	
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)	
Туре	Message type 4: Error messages of the host computer to SINUMERIK	4 bytes (long int)	
Number	Error code	4 bytes (long int)	
Resint1	Reserve 1	4 bytes (long int)	
Resint2	Reserve 2	4 bytes (long int)	
Resbyte	Reserve 3	8 bytes (string)	

#### Notes on use

The error messages are entered on the SINUMERIK in a LOG file. In addition, certain error messages trigger an error handling in RPC SINUMERIK.

#### Example

R\_REPORT\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 4, -13, 0, 0, "\0");

# 5.5.3 Request pending alarms



Fig. 5-3 Requesting pending alarms

T\_REPORT\_M(Host, Machine, OrderNum, Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

# Meaning

T\_REPORT\_M can be used to request alarms and messages pending on the alarm server, taking into account the message filter. **All** pending alarms and messages are requested, irrespective of whether they occurred with or without connection to the host computer at any time.

Thus, the function provides a synchronization between host computer and SINUMERIK with regard to the alarms and messages.

Otherwise, only such alarms are transferred to the host computer which occurred **with** connection to the host computer at any time.

The alarms and messages requested with  $\ensuremath{\textbf{T}}_{\ensuremath{\textbf{R}}}\ensuremath{\textbf{PORT}}_{\ensuremath{\textbf{M}}}\ensuremath{\textbf{are}}$  are reported with  $\ensuremath{\textbf{R}}_{\ensuremath{\textbf{R}}}\ensuremath{\textbf{PORT}}\ensuremath{\textbf{M}}$  are reported with  $\ensuremath{\textbf{R}}_{\ensuremath{\textbf{R}}}\ensuremath{\textbf{PORT}}\ensuremath{\textbf{M}}$  are reported with  $\ensuremath{\textbf{R}}$ 

#### Data

Table 5-6 Parameters of the alarm request

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)

# 5.6 Exchange operator messages

The two RPC functions **R\_MESSAGE\_M** and **R\_MESSAGE\_H** serve to exchange plain text messages between the host computer and SINUMERIK.

The display of the messages provided to SINUMERIK from the host computer (**R\_MESSAGE\_M**) is carried out via the alarm server (in the header). The priority of the messages can be set in the host computer using the **ResInt1** parameter from R\_MESSAGE\_M. The **ResInt1** parameter can have the following meaning in combination with R\_MESSAGE\_M:

ResInt1 = 0: Alarm priority with the default value 100 <> 0: Alarm priority

#### Note

The alarm priority influences the position in the alarm list (see description of the alarm server).

# 5.6.1 Message to the SINUMERIK

## **Function call**

R\_MESSAGE\_M (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, Message, Resint1, Resint2, Resbyte)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

## Meaning

Display message on the operator panel of the SINUMERIK

### Data

Table 5-7 Parameters of the message to SINUMERIK

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
Message	Message text	128 bytes (string)
Resint1	Reserve 1	4 bytes (long int)
Resint2	Reserve 2	4 bytes (long int)
Resbyte	Reserve 3	8 bytes (string)

## Notes on use

The host computer sends messages, e.g. about tools or materials to be prepared, to the machine operator to prepare for processing of the next part program.

### Note

The display is via the alarm line in the header

## Example

R\_MESSAGE\_M("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, "Hello Machine", 0, 0, "\0");

## Languages

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package has been installed on the SINUMERIK.

Languages which use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format.

In this case, messages are displayed correctly on the PCU if the application on the host computer transmits the messages in DBCS format.

# 5.6.2 Message to the host computer

# **Called function**

R\_MESSAGE\_H(Host, Machine, OrderNum, Message, Resint1, Resint2, Resbyte)

#### Direction of transfer: **SINUMERIK** $\rightarrow$ Host computer

# Meaning

Display message on the host computer.

### Data

 Table 5-8 Parameters of the message to the host computer

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
Message	Message text	128 bytes (string)
Resint1	Reserve 1	4 bytes (long int)
Resint2	Reserve 2	4 bytes (long int)
Resbyte	Reserve 3	8 bytes (string)

#### Notes on use

The machine operator informs the host computer of the preparations carried out for program execution.

#### Note

The text input is carried out via a dialog in the interactive program of RPC SINUMERIK.

# Languages

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package has been installed on the SINUMERIK.

Languages which use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format.

In this case, messages are displayed correctly on the host computer if the application on the host computer displays the messages in the same font as installed on the SINUMERIK.

# 5.7 Data dialogs

# Description

Larger volumes of data, such as NC programs or tool data, are transferred in file format. Since the SINUMERIK can only act as an FTP client with the FTP protocol (File Transfer Protocol), the file transfer must always be carried out by the RPC SINUMERIK computer communication software on the SINUMERIK. The host computer uses the RPC call **R\_DATA\_M** to inform the RPC SINUMERIK computer communication software on the SINUMERIK that a file is ready for processing. The computer link software then fetches and processes the file. In the opposite direction, RPC SINUMERIK on the SINUMERIK transfers the file and uses the RPC call **R\_DATA\_H** to inform the host computer that a file is ready for processing on the host computer. Data dialogs refer to the PUT\_/GET directories configured with SCCONFIG. Path names must always be specified from the view of RPC SINUMERIK . Both enabled drive names (shares) and the UNC notation can be used. If the files are located in the configured directories, with the parameter Name2, the file name can be specified without path. With FTP, the path names depend on the possibilities of the FTP server.

## Program transfer

NC programs are transferred in file format. NC programs must be stored in the NC data management system after transfer.

# Identification of file contents

The data in the R\_DATA\_M() and R\_DATA\_H() calls includes a subfunction number Subfnc identifying the type of data and thus the conditions required for correct transfer.

A file with tool data must be read tool-by-tool and processed according to the subfunction number specified. The files must be deleted by the processing function after processing.

When the computer link is started up, all the old data received must be deleted. The subfunction numbers are the same for:

- Request,
- Transfer, and
- Delete.

Sub- function no.	Function	Comments
1	NC program	Name1 = NC program Name2 = File name with path on the host computer
10	List of existing NC programs	Name1 = File path Name2 = Name of list file
20	Tool status data of <b>all</b> tools <b>Complete</b> set of tool data	Name1 = Empty Name2 = File name with path on the host computer
21	Tool status data of one tool Variant 1: Complete set of tool data	Name1 = ID number, Duplo number Name2 = File name with path on the host computer
22	Tool status data of one tool Variant 2: <b>Reduced</b> set of tool data	Name1 = ID number, Duplo number Name2 = File name with path on the host computer
23	Tool status data of one tool Variant 3: <b>Reduced</b> set of tool data	Name1 = ID number, Duplo number Name2 = File name with path on the host computer
24	Tool data of a tool with adapter number <b>Complete</b> set of tool data	Name1 = Adapter number Name2 = File name with path on the host computer
26	Optional/manual loading of a tool <b>Complete</b> set of tool data	Name1 = ID number, Duplo number Name2 = File name with path on the host computer
27	Optional/manual unloading of a tool	Name1 = ID number, Duplo number Name2 = File name with path on the host computer
28	Load tool from tool pallet	Name1 = Tool pallet number Name2 = Name of file with tool status data
29	Unload tool to tool pallet	Name1 = Tool pallet number Name2 = Name of file with tool status data
50	Machine assignment data	Name1 = Empty Name2 = File name with path on host computer
90	Transfer any file No further machining - optional	Name1 = Source file name with path Name2 = Target file with path

Table 5-9 Subfunction numbers: SFct data dialogs

# 5.7.1 Request data as file from the SINUMERIK

# **Function call**

T\_DATA\_M(

Host, Machine, OrderNum, SFct, Name1, Name2)

#### Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

Request data as file from the SINUMERIK.

#### Data

Table 5-10 Parameters for data request from the SINUMERIK

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
SFct	Subfunction number	4 bytes (long int)
Name1	For name see Table 5-9 Subfunction numbers:SFct	128 bytes (string)
Name2	For additional name see Table 5-9: Subfunction numbers:SFct	128 bytes (string)

# Example

T\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 1, "\mpf.dir\ Kw15.mpf", "\0"); T\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 10, "\mpf.dir", "\0"); T\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 20, "\0", "\0"); T\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 21, "Drill10mm,0002", "\0"); T\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 22, "Drill10mm,0002", "\0"); T\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 23, "Drill10mm,0002", "\0"); T\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 50, "\0", "\0"); T\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 90, "f:\add\_on\mcis\_rpc.log", "\0");

# 5.7.2 Request data as file from the host computer

# **Called function**

T\_DATA\_H (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, SFct, Name1, Name2)

## Direction of transfer: SINUMERIK → host computer

## Meaning

Request data as file from host computer.

#### Data

Table 5-11 Parameters for data request from the host computer

Parameter	Description	Format		
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)		
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)		
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)		
SFct	Subfunction number 4 bytes (lo			
Name1	For name see Table 5-9	128 bytes		
	Subfunction numbers:SFct	(string)		
Name2	For additional name see Table 5-9 128 bytes			
	Subfunction numbers:SFct	(string)		

# 5.8 Accept transferred files

# 5.8.1 Request to machine: Accept data

## **Function call**

R\_DATA\_M (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, SFct, Name1, Name2, Date, LastFile)

#### Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

The host computer requests RPC SINUMERIK to fetch the specified file from the host computer and to process it (e.g. to include it in the data management system).

#### Data

Table 5-12 Parameters for accept request

Parameter	Description			Format
Host	Name of	the hos	t computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine	name		16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order nu	mber		4 bytes (long int)
SFct	Subfunct	ion num	lber	4 bytes (long int)
Name1	For name	e see Ta	able 5-9	128 bytes
	Subfunct	ion num	nbers:SFct	(string)
Name2	For addit	ional na	ime see Table 5-9	128 bytes
	Subfunction numbers:SFct			(string)
Date	Date of last change		ige	4 bytes (long int)
	(Unix time, only for NC program file)			
LastFile	Last file	of a wor	kpiece	4 bytes (long int)
	Bit 7	Bit 0	Function	
	0	0	More files to follow	
	0 1 Last file of a workpiece or			
	single file		single file	
	1 0 Reset request identifier		Reset request identifier	

## Notes on use

Bit 7 is only relevant if an NC program is requested from the host computer via the RK840D user interface, but the host computer intentionally transmits an NC program with a different name. By default, the RPC SINUMERIK internal request identifier is only reset if SFct and Name1 are identical; the host computer can initiate a reset of the request identifier via bit 7.

## Example

R\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 1, "\mpf.dir\ Kw15.mpf", "f:\ncpro\NCKW0815.txt", 862826400, 1);

R\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 1, "WKS.DIR\Zylinderkopf.wpd\ Kw15.mpf", "f:\ncpro\NCKW0815.txt", 862826400, 1); R\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 10, "Main programs", "f:\tmp\NCListe.txt", 0, 1); R\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 26, "Drill10mm,0002", "f:\tmp\wzfile.txt"); R\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 27, "TP003", "f:\tmp\tp003.txt"); R\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 28, "TP003", "f:\tmp\tp003.txt"); R\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 1001, "c:\mmc2\oemdata.txt", "c:\tmp\oemdata.txt");

R\_DATA\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 1, "WKS.DIR\Zylinderkopf.wpd\ Kw15.mpf", "NCKW0815.txt", 862826400, 1);

The file is fetched synchronously from the host computer during R\_DATA\_M, however processing cannot take place synchronously in the RPC. The return value of the RPC can therefore only indicate whether or not the file transfer was successful. After processing of the file, RPC SINUMERIK sends R\_REPORT\_H with type = 5 and error number = subfunction number (SFct) from R\_DATA\_M as a positive acknowledgment.

# Called function

R\_DATA\_H (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, SFct, Name1, Name2, Date, LastFile)

Direction of transfer: **SINUMERIK**  $\rightarrow$  host computer

#### Meaning

The file already transferred should be saved in the data management system on the host computer.

### Data

Table 5-13 Parameters for accept request

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
SFct	Subfunction number	4 bytes (long int)
Name1	For name see: Table 5-9	128 bytes
	Subfunction numbers:SFct	(string)
Name2	For additional name see: Table 5-9	128 bytes
	Subfunction numbers:SFct	(string)
Date	Date of last change	4 bytes (long int)
	(Unix time, only for NC program file)	
LastFile	Last file of a workpiece	4 bytes (long int)
	0: More files to follow	
	1: Last file of a workpiece or single file	

# 5.9 Delete data

# 5.9.1 Delete data on the SINUMERIK

# **Function call**

C\_DELETE\_M ( Host, Machine, OrderNum, SFct, Name1, Name2)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

# Meaning

Delete data of previous file transfer.

## Data

Table 5-14 Parameters for delete request

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
SFct	Subfunction number	4 bytes (long int)
Name1	Name of file to be deleted	128 bytes (string)
Name2	Additional name	128 bytes (string)

#### Note

At present, only files in the data management can be accessed, SFct = 1 e.g.: Name1 ="\mpf.dir\cylinderhead.mpf"

# Example

C\_DELETE\_M ( "FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 1, "\mpf.dir\ Kw15.mpf", "\0");

# 5.10 NC programs

The following description of program handling is a special application of the functions described in **Section 5.7**. Knowledge of these functions is assumed.

# 5.10.1 Request NC program, initiated by host computer

# 1. Function call

T\_DATA\_M () SFct = 1 Name1 = Program name in the data management, e.g.: \mpf.dir\carrier4711.mpf Direction of transfer **Host computer** → **SINUMERIK** 

## Meaning

The host computer requests a specific NC program from the SINUMERIK.

# 2. File transfer

The file with the requested NC program is transferred.

# 3. Called function

R\_DATA\_H() SFct = 1 Name1 = Program name in the data management system Name2 = Name including file path on the host computer Date = Date of last change Direction of transfer SINUMERIK → Host computer

# Meaning

The SINUMERIK requests a specific program from the host computer.



Fig. 5-4 Request NC program, initiated by host computer

# 5.10.2 Request NC program, initiated by SINUMERIK

# 1. Called function

T\_DATA\_H () SFct = 1 Name 1 = Program name in the data management system Direction of transfer: Host computer -> SINUMERIK

## Meaning

The SINUMERIK requests a specific program from the host computer.

# 2. Function call

**R\_DATA\_M ()** SFct = 1 Name1 = Program name in the data management system Name2 = Name including file path on the host computer Date = Date of last change Direction of transfer: **Host computer -> SINUMERIK** 

## Meaning

The host computer prepares a specific NC program for the SINUMERIK.

# 3. File transfer

RPC SINUMERIK transfers the file of the requested NC program to the SINUMERIK and to data management



Fig. 5-5 Request NC program, initiated by the SINUMERIK

# Note

NC programs can only be requested and transferred individually.

The workpiece carrier designation must be completed with '\0' and must have a maximum length of 6 bytes including '\0'. The NC program must always include the data management path.

e.g.: NCProg = "\mpf.dir\cylinderhead.mpf"

Since data management in the SINUMERIK does not know any versions, the last modification date and the file size can be indicated. If the NC program is included in the data management of the SINUMERIK, but with another size or another modification date, RPC SINUMERIK must request the file from the host computer before the program may be activated for machining.

# 5.10.3 Transfer NC program

# **Function call**

**R\_DATA\_M ()** SFct = 1 Name1 = Program name in the data management system Name2 = Name including file path on the host computer Date = Date of last change Direction of transfer: **Host computer** → **SINUMERIK** 

#### Meaning

The host computer prepares a specific NC program for the SINUMERIK.



Fig. 5-6 Transfer NC program, initiated by host computer

# **Called function**

```
R_DATA_H()
SFct = 1
Name1 = Program name in the data management system
Name2 = Name including file path on the host computer
Date = Date of last change
```

Direction of transfer: SINUMERIK → Host computer

## Meaning

The SINUMERIK prepares a specific program for the host computer.



Fig. 5-7 Transfer NC program, initiated by the SINUMERIK

# 5.10.4 Delete programs on machine

## **Function call**

```
C_DELETE_M (SFkt = 1, Name1)
Direction of transfer: Host computer \rightarrow SINUMERIK
```

#### Meaning

The host computer instructs the SINUMERIK to delete the program specified by Name1.

## Data

The data to be passed are described above under C\_DELETE\_M(). The following parameters must be assigned: SFct = 1, Name1 = "\mpf.dir\zylinderkopf.mpf" or "\spf.dir\4711.spf"



Fig. 5-8 Delete NC program, initiated by host computer

# 5.10.5 Request list of existing NC programs, initiated by host computer

# 1. Function call

T\_DATA\_M() mit SFct = 10 Name 1 = Path in data management (e.g. "\mpf.dir") Direction of transfer: **Host computer** → **SINUMERIK** 

## Meaning

Request from the host computer to the machine to transfer the list of existing programs.

## 2. File transfer

The file with NC program list is transferred to the host computer

## 3. Called function

R\_DATA\_H() with SFct = 10 Name1 = Path in the data storage Name2 = File name with NC program list Direction of transfer: **SINUMERIK** → host computer

## Meaning

Transfer from machine to the host computer: List of existing NC programs.



Fig. 5-9 Request list of existing NC programs, initiated by host computer

# 5.10.6 Request list of existing NC programs, initiated by SINUMERIK

# 1. Called function

 $\begin{array}{l} T\_DATA\_H ()\\ SFct = 10\\ Name1 = Path in data management (e.g. "\mpf.dir")\\ Direction of transfer: Host computer \rightarrow SINUMERIK \end{array}$ 

## Meaning

Transfer from machine to the host computer: Transfer list of existing NC programs.

## 2. Function call

R\_DATA\_M () SFct = 10 Name1 = Path in data management Name2 = File name with NC program list

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

### Meaning

Request to the machine to accept the provided NC program list.

## 3. File transfer

RPC SINUMERIK accepts the file with the NC program list on the SINUMERIK.



Fig. 5-10 Request list of existing NC programs, initiated by the SINUMERIK

# 5.10.7 Transfer NC program list

# **Function call**

R\_DATA\_M() with SFct = 10 Name1 = Path in the data management system for Name2 = File name with NC program list Direction of transfer: **Host computer**  $\rightarrow$  **SINUMERIK** 

#### Meaning

Transfer from host computer to machine: List of existing programs



Fig. 5-11 Transfer NC program list

# **Called function**

R\_DATA\_H() with SFct = 10 Name1 = Path in the data storage Name2 = File name with NC program list Direction of transfer: **SINUMERIK** → host computer

# Meaning

Transfer from machine to the host computer: List of existing programs



Fig. 5-12 Transfer NC program list to the host computer

The file with the NC program list includes a list of the files as well as subdirectories included in this data management path. The contents of these subdirectories are not listed and must be determined with a separate request, if necessary.

# Structure of the file returned with R\_DATA\_H

\mpf.dir Cylinderhead.MPF,FM,5320,876403708 Crankshaft.MPF,FN,8300,862826400

#### Rows

The first line of the file indicates the directory which has been stated for Name1 and the contents of which are listed. Each further line indicates a file or subdirectory name with the additional information, separated by comma.

# Columns

The first column indicates the NC program name or the name of the subdirectory. The second column includes two letters.

- The first indicates whether it is a file (F) or a subdirectory (D).
- The second character indicates whether the file is in the PCU or NCK.

Examples: "Fx" - File "Dx" - Directory "xM" - on PCU "xN" - in NCK or in NCK and PCU

The third column indicates the file size in bytes.

The fourth column indicates as a decimal number the **date** of the file as UNIX time in seconds since January 1, 1970.

The time for cylinder head 876403715 means October 9, 1997 15:28:35, for crankshaft 862826400 it means May 5, 1997 12:00:00.

# 5.11 Tool dialogs

Tool data are always transferred in file format. The file structure is described in **Section 4.1**.

# 5.11.1 Scan all tools in magazine

Direction of transfer	Command		Meaning
Host computer → SINUMERIK	T_DATA_M	(SFct = 20)	Request all tool data
Host computer ← SINUMERIK			Transfer file with all tool status data to the host computer
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_DATA_H	(SFct = 20, Name1=Empty, Name2=File with all tool status data)	Report arrival of file to the host computer



Fig. 5-13 Scan all tools, initiated by host computer

# 5.11.2 Tool data with tool adapter number (option)

Direction of transfer	Command		Meaning
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	T_DATA_H	(SFct = 24, Name1=Adapter number)	Request tool data with adapter number
Host computer → SINUMERIK	R_DATA_M	(SFct = 24, Name1=Adapter number, Name2=Filename with tool status data)	Transfer tool data with adapter number



Figure 5-14 Tool data with tool adapter number (option)

Direction of transfer	Command		Meaning
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	T_DATA_H	(SFct = 26, Name1= ID no., Duplo no.)	Request tool data
Host computer → SINUMERIK	R_DATA_M	(SFct = 26, Name1=ID no., Duplo no., Name2=Filename with tool status data)	Requests MMC to fetch file. Fetch file with tool status data on SINUMERIK. Load tool
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_DATA_H	(SFct = 21, Name1= ID no., Duplo no. Name2=Filename with tool status data)	File with tool status data with new magazine and location no. to the host computer (this is the load acknowledgment)



Fig. 5-15 Load tool, initiated by the SINUMERIK

# 5.11.4 Optional/manual unloading

Direction of transfer	Command		Meaning
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_DATA_H	(SFct = 27, Name1=ID no., Duplo no., Name2=Filename with tool status data)	File with tool status data with new magazine and location no. to the host computer (Unload acknowledgment)



Fig. 5-16 Unload tool, initiated by the SINUMERIK

10.05

# 5.11.5 Report tool

Direction of transfer	Command		Meaning
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_DATA_H	(SFct = 21, Name1=ID no., Duplo no., Name2=Filename with tool status data)	File with tool status data to host computer (report tool)



Fig. 5-17 Report tool, initiated by the SINUMERIK

10.05

# 5.11.6 Load tool pallet/cassette (option)

Direction of transfer	Command		Meaning
Host computer → SINUMERIK	R_DATA_M	(SFct = 27, Name1=Tool pallet number, Name2=File with tool status data)	Fetch file with tool status data on the SINUMERIK
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_DATA_H	(SFct = 20, Name1= ID no., Duplo no., Name2=Filename with tool status data)	File with tool status data with new magazine and location no. to the host computer



Fig. 5-18 Load tool pallet/cassette

# 5.11.7 Unload tool pallet/cassette (option)

Direction of transfer	Command		Meaning
Host computer → SINUMERIK	R_DATA_M	(SFct = 28, Name1=Tool pallet number, Name2=File with tool status data)	Fetch file with tool status data on the SINUMERIK Tools are unloaded
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_DATA_H	(SFct = 20, Name1= ID no., Duplo no., Name2=Filename with tool status data)	File with tool status data with new magazine and location no. to the host computer



Fig. 5-19 Unload tool pallet/cassette
# 5.12 Machine assignment data

On machines with more than 3 docking positions/storage locations, e.g. where transport systems with storage locations are used, the data of all docking positions/storage locations are transferred in an ASCII file. After the file has been transferred to the host computer, the RPC call **R\_DATA\_H** (SFct = 50) is initiated (see **Subsection 5.8.2**).

For each docking position/storage location,

- the docking position number
- the workpiece carrier number and
- the workpiece carrier status

are transferred.

The data fields are stored in the file with **comma** separated as follows:

#### Structure of ASCII file

DockPos 1, DockPosStatus, WPC, WPCStatus <Line feed> DockPos 2, DockPosStatus, WPC, WPCStatus <Line feed>

DockPos n, DockPosStatus, WPC, WPCStatus <EOF>

 Table 5-15
 Description of file parameters

Parameter	Description	Format
Dockpos	Docking position number	ASCII
DockPosStatus	Docking position status	ASCII
	0: Enabled	
	1: Disabled for transport control system	
	2: faulty	
WPC	Workpiece carrier name	ASCII
WPCStatus	Workpiece carrier status	ASCII
	1: Not machined, no program assigned	
	2: Not machined, program assigned	
	16: In progress	
	32: Finished	
	64: Finished with errors	
	128: Only for buffering	

The host computer can request these data with T\_DATA\_M(SFct = 50).

# 5.13 General order function

C\_ORDER\_M (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, SFct, Name1, Name2, Name3, Name4, Parameter1, Parameter2, Parameter3, Parameter4)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK



Fig.5-20 General order function

#### Meaning

After execution, RPC SINUMERIK transmits either R\_REPORT\_H with type= 6 and error number=SFct as a positive acknowledgment of C\_ORDER\_M or R\_REPORT\_H with type= 4 and an appropriate error number as a negative acknowledgment.

Subfunction no. (SFct)	Function	Comments	
2	Loading of NC	Name1 =	NC program name
	programs	Name2 =	NCK name (optional)
3	Loading and selection	Name1 =	NC program name
•	of NC programs	Name2 =	NCK name (optional)
		Parameter1=	Function (0-3)
		Parameter2=	Channel number
4	Unloading of NC	Name1 =	NC program
	programs	Name2 =	NCK name
5	Selection of NC	Name1 =	NC program name
	programs	Name2 =	NCK name (optional)
		Parameter1=	Function (0,1)
		Parameter2=	Channel number
6	Selection of NC	Name2 =	NCK name (optional)
	programs	Parameter2=	Channel number
100	Setting date/time on	Name2 =	NCK name (optional)
	the SINUMERIK/PLC	Parameter1	UNIX time
		Parameter2=	Date/time
			SINUMERIK / PLC
200	Set protection level	Name2 =	NCK name (optional)
		Parameter1	Protection level
201	Reset protection level	Name2 =	NCK name (optional)

Table 5-16 Subfunction number SFct for the general order function

#### Note

The NCK name can only be used after the required extensions have been made to the files NETNAMES.INI and MMC.INI.

#### Data

Table 5-17 Parameter mode switching

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
SFct	Subfunction number	4 bytes (long int)
Name1	*	128 bytes (string)
Name2	*	128 bytes (string)
Name3	*	128 bytes (string)
Name4	*	128 bytes (string)
Parameter1	*	4 bytes (long int)
Parameter2	*	4 bytes (long int)
Parameter3	*	4 bytes (long int)
Parameter4	*	4 bytes (long int)

\* For additional name see Table 5-23 Subfunction numbers SFct for the general order function

# 5.13.1 Load NC programs

#### Function call

C\_ORDER\_M () with SFct=2 Name1 = NC program name Name2 = NCK name (optional)

Parameter1=

0: Load single NC program into NCK

2: Load complete workpiece into NCK 3: Load workpiece into NCK, with exce

Load workpiece into NCK, with exception of the NC program specified in Name1

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Example

C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 2, "\mpf.dir\kw15.mpf", "\0", "\0", "\0", 0, 0, 0, 0); C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 2, "\mpf.dir\kw15.mpf", "NCU\_2", "\0", "\0",0,0,0,0);

#### Meaning

Loading of individual NC programs or workpieces from the SINUMERIK data management into the NCK. The NCK name (Name2) must only be specified if the NC program need to be loaded into the standard NCK.

#### Error code

-262: NC program cannot be loaded

# 5.13.2 Load and select NC programs

#### **Function call**

C\_ORDER\_M () with SFct=3 Name1 = workpiece / NC program name Name2 = NCK name (optional)

Parameter1=	0: 1: 2: 3:	Load NC program into NCK and select Execute individual program from external Load complete workpiece into NCK and select NC program from Name1 Load complete workpiece into NCK and select the NC
Parameter2=	-	program specified in Name1 for execution from external. Channel number

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Example

C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 3, "\mpf.dir\kw15.mpf", "\0", "\0", "\0", 0, 2, 0, 0); C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 3, "\WKS.DIR\Zylinderkopf.wpd\Kw15.mpf", "NCU\_2", "\0", 0, 0, 0, 0);

#### Meaning

The function corresponds to SFct2. In addition, the specified program is selected. The NCK name (Name2) must only be specified if the NC program need to be loaded into the standard NCK.

#### Note

If the NC program is then to be started automatically or if the NC program is to be displayed for the operator, this has to be implemented via the RPC SINUMERIK service R\_VAR\_M.

#### **Error code**

-263: NC program cannot be loaded and selected

# 5.13.3 Unload NC programs

#### Function call

C\_ORDER\_M () with SFct=4 Name1 = NC program name or workpiece name Name2 = NCK name (optional)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Example

C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 4, "\mpf.dir\kw15.mpf", "\0", "\0", "\0", 0, 0, 0, 0); C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 4, "\mpf.dir\kw15.mpf", "NCU\_2", "\0", "\0",0,0,0,0); C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 4, "\WKS.DIR\Zylinderkopf.wpd\Kw15.mpf", "\0", "\0", "\0",0,0,0,0);

#### Meaning

Unloading of NC programs or workpieces from the NCK. The NC programs are then in the PCU data management. The NCK name (Name2) must only be specified if it is not to be loaded into the standard NCK.

#### **Error code**

-264: NC program cannot be unloaded

# 5.13.4 Select NC programs

#### **Function call**

C\_ORDER\_M () with SFct=5 Name1 = NC program name Name2 = NCK name (optional) Parameter1= 0: Execution on NCK 1: Execution from external Parameter2= Channel number

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Example

```
C_ORDER_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 5, "\mpf.dir\kw15.mpf", "\0", "\0", "\0", 1,5,0,0);
C_ORDER_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 5, "\mpf.dir\kw15.mpf", "NCU_2", "\0",
"\0",0,1,0,0);
```

#### Meaning

Selection of NC programs in a certain channel. The function corresponds to SFct 3 **without** prior loading of the NC program. The NCK name (Name2) must only be specified if the NC program is not to be loaded into the standard NCK.

#### Error code

-265: NC program cannot be selected

#### 5.13.5 Deselect NC programs

#### **Function call**

C\_ORDER\_M () with SFct=6 Name2 = NCK name (optional) Parameter2 =Channel number

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Example

 $\begin{array}{l} C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 6, "\0", "\0", "\0", "\0", 0, 5, 0, 0); \\ C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 6, "\0", "NCU\_2", "\0", "\0", 0, 0, 0); \end{array}$ 

#### Meaning

Deselection of the current NC program. The NCK name (Name2) must only be specified if it is not the standard NCK.

#### Error code

-266: NC program cannot be deselected.

# 5.13.6 Set protection level

#### **Function call**

C\_ORDER\_M () with SFct=200 Name2 = NCK name (optional) Parameter1= Protection level: 0=system password 1=manufacturer password 2=service password 3=user password

Direction of transfer: Host computer  $\rightarrow$  SINUMERIK

#### Example

C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 200, "\0", "\0", "\0", "\0", 2,0,0,0);

#### Meaning

Set protection level (in the example: protection level 2) The NCK name (Name2) must only be specified if it is not the standard NCK.

Certain tasks can be performed only when a specific protection level is set. This call allows the host computer to set a protection level temporarily, e.g. before the data management system is accessed.

#### Note

This protection level is valid for the whole SINUMERIK system! The original protection level must be set again as soon as possible to protect the system against misuse!

#### **Error code**

-271: "Set protection level" has not worked.

# 5.13.7 Reset protection level

#### **Function call**

C\_ORDER\_M () with SFct=201 Name2 = NCK name (optional)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Example

C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 201, "\0", "\0", "\0", "\0", 0, 0, 0, 0);

#### Meaning

Reset protection level.

#### Error code

-272: "Reset protection level" has not worked.

10.05

# 5.14 Set time/date on SINUMERIK/PLC

#### **Function call**

C\_ORDER\_M () with SFct=100 Name2 = NCK name (optional) Parameter1= UNIX time Parameter2= 0: Date/time on SINUMERIK 1: Date/time on SINUMERIK and PLC 2: Date/time on PLC

Direction of transfer: Host computer  $\rightarrow$  SINUMERIK

#### Example

C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 100, "\0", "\0", "\0", "\0", 862826400, 0, 0, 0); C\_ORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 100, "\0", "NCU\_2", "\0", "\0",862826400, 1, 0, 0);

#### Meaning

Setting of date and time on the SINUMERIK / PLC. The NCK name (Name2) must only be specified if the date or the time need not to be changed on the standard NCK. Parameter2 specifies the target device of the date/time change.

#### **Error code**

-270: Time/date cannot be updated.

# 5.15 MODE switchover

#### **Function call**

C\_MODE\_M (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, Mode)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

Request to the machine to change to a certain mode.

#### Data

Table 5-18 Parameter mode switching

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
Mode	Mode	4 bytes (long int)
	1: Special mode ON	
	2: Special mode OFF	
	3: Deactivate components	
	4: Activate components	
	5: On request from RPC SINUMERIK set bit 4 = 1	
	6: On request from RPC SINUMERIK set bit 4 = 0	
	7: On request from RPC SINUMERIK set bit 5 = 1	
	8: On request from RPC SINUMERIK set bit 5 = 0	

Modes 5 to 8 can be used for project-specific activation and deactivation of special functions.

#### Example

C\_MODE\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 3);

# 5.15.1 Special mode

#### Description

In special mode, the automatic material flow means that no workpiece carriers are delivered to the machine; there is no program assignment by the host computer as a result of messages indicating the arrival of a workpiece carrier. Manual transport actions can be used to deliver workpiece carriers; the user must select and start the NC program manually.

Workpiece carriers which were delivered by means of automatic material flow continue to be transported automatically in special mode. Workpiece carriers which were delivered by means of a manual transport action must be transported away again manually.

The special mode for a machine can be activated at any time on the host computer; a machining operation which is in progress is finished in the normal way. As soon as the special mode is activated, the workpiece carrier to be machined

can be delivered manually; the machine does **not** have to cruise to a stop. Mode = 1 Activate special mode

Mode = 2 Deactivate special mode



Fig. 5-21 Activate special mode, initiated by the host computer



Fig. 5-22 Deactivate special mode, initiated by the host computer

# 5.15.2 Activate/deactivate components

A request is required in order to deactivate drives or other plant components from the host computer at the end of work. An activation request is also required at the start of work.

It is irrelevant for the computer link whether deactivation is requested at a specific time or after the last workpiece carrier has been machined. The computer link only relays the request to the PLC via the DB interface. The PLC must verify that machining is not in progress before it deactivates the components.

After deactivation of the components, this condition must be reported to the host computer with **R\_MACHINE\_H** (); the same applies after activation.

Mode = 3 Deactivate components Mode = 4 Activate components



Fig. 5-23 End of work, initiated by the host computer

# 5.16 Synchronization

Synchronization means transmitting current data to the host computer so that the system image on the computer matches the real situation. This is necessary if the computer or the machine is restarted, or after an interruption in the connection. The machine must not start a new machining operation during synchronization; the operation currently in progress is not affected by the synchronization procedure. The host computer uses T\_MACHINE\_M () to request the machine status data from the machine, and uses T\_DATA\_M (SFct = 50) to request the machine assignment data; it then transfers the program assignment R NC4WPC M () for all sides of those workpiece carriers which have not yet been finished.

If the host computer is responsible for tool preparation/accounting, all the tools should be scanned after a (lengthy) interruption in the connection; this should be performed after synchronization and ensures that the host computer has access to the latest tool data. The tool scan does not take place automatically; it must be requested by the host computer with T\_DATA\_M (SFct =20).

FBR/NFL/5-82

# 5.16.1 Synchronization start/end

#### **Function call**

C\_SYNCH\_M (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, SynchFlag)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

The host computer initiates or terminates a synchronization process.

#### Data

Table 5-19 Description of synchronization parameters

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
SynchFlag	Start/end flag	4 bytes (long int)
	1: Start	
	0: End	

#### Notes on use

The following section explains the interaction that takes place during the synchronization process.

#### Example

C\_SYNCH\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 1);

5 Communication between Host Computer and SINUMERIK

#### 5.16.2 Synchronization sequence

Host computer $\rightarrow$ SINUMERIK Host computer $\rightarrow$ SINUMERIK Host computer $\leftarrow$ SINUMERIK	C_SYNCH_M () T_MACHINE_M () R_MACHINE_H ()	SynchFlag = 1 //Start
On machines with more than 3 st this is followed by:	orage locations or a tran	sport system,
Host computer $\rightarrow$ SINUMERIK	T DATA M () SFct	= 50
Host computer $\leftarrow$ SINUMERIK	Transfer machine ass	ignment file
Host computer $\leftarrow$ SINUMERIK	R_DATA_H () SFct	= 50, Name1 = file name
For all workpiece carriers which h	ave not vet been finishe	d and all their sides

For all workpiece carriers which have not yet been finished and all their sides, the sequence is as follows Host computer  $\rightarrow$  SINUMERIK Program assignment R\_NC4WPC\_M () Host computer  $\rightarrow$  SINUMERIK C\_SYNCH\_M () SynchFlag = 0 //End



Seiten je einmal

Fig. 5-24 Synchronization, initiated by host computer

6

# 6 Data Communication for OEM Applications

FBR/NFL/6-86
FBR/NFL/6-88
FBR/NFL/6-89
FBR/NFL/6-90
FBR/NFL/6-90

In order to send data from any OEM application on the SINUMERIK across the computer link to the host computer and back, RPC SINUMERIK on the SINUMERIK must be able to communicate with other applications. Since communication between programs on the MMC takes place via dynamic data exchange (DDE), DDE is also used for communication between the computer link and OEM applications.

Functions are interfaces are defined for the transfer of data in both directions.

# 6.1 Data transfer to an OEM application

#### **Function call**

R\_DDEDATA\_M ( Host, Machine, OrderNum, Application, Topic, Item, Data)

Direction of transfer: Host computer  $\rightarrow$  SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

This RPC call initiates the transfer of user data to the specified OEM application via DDE. All the necessary parameters are passed with R\_DDEDATA\_M. Since it is not possible to establish a DDE connection during the RPC, the data transfer to the OEM application can only take place after the return of R\_DDEDATA\_M.

One DDE connection is set up for each R\_DDEDATA\_M (). Before copying the user data, RPC SINUMERIK inserts the host name followed by the 'pipe' symbol ('|' ASCII code 124) as sender information for the OEM application. This complete string is transferred to the OEM application with DDE-POKE after which the DDE connection is closed.

When the data have been transferred, RPC SINUMERIK sends R\_REPORT\_H with type = 5 and error number = 1000 as a positive acknowledgment for the sender of R\_DDEDATA\_M.

#### Note

It is permissible to transfer only ASCII data as user data, not binary data. The string ends with binary 0.

#### Data

 Table 6-1
 Parameter description for data transfer to host computer

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
Application	Application name	64 bytes (string)
Topic	DDE Topic	64 bytes (string)
Item	DDE Item	64 bytes (string)
Data	DDE User data	32 KB (string)

#### Languages

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package has been installed on the SINUMERIK.

Languages which use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format.

In this case, data are displayed correctly on the PCU if the application on the host computer transmits the data in DBCS format.

# 6.2 Data from an OEM application to the host computer

#### Called function

R\_DDEDATA\_H( Host, Machine, OrderNum, Data)

#### 

#### Meaning

This RPC is sent to the host computer if the computer link has received a specific DDE call. The associated scope of functions and parameters are described below.

#### Data

 Table 6-2
 Parameter description for data transfer to host computer

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
Data	DDE User data	32 KB (string)

#### Languages

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package has been installed on the SINUMERIK.

Languages which use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format.

In this case, messages are displayed correctly on the PCU if the application on the host computer transmits the messages in DBCS format.

# 6.2.1 DDE between an OEM application and RPC SINUMERIK

To enable an OEM application to transfer data to RPC SINUMERIK on the SINUMERIK via DDE, RPC SINUMERIK acts as a DDE server. The OEM application must set up a DDE connection with the following DDE parameters and pass the data with POKE:

Application = Sincom\*, Topic = OEM, Item = SendData.

#### Note

For compatibility reasons the application name is still Sincom.

The data string transferred with the DDE call must contain the host names to which the data are to be passed in front of the actual user data. The 'pipe' symbol ('|' ASCII code 124) should be used as the separator (host name|user data). When the data have been received with the above R\_DDEDATA\_H () call, the user data string is passed on to the specified host. The host name must be known to the computer link (see Chapter 5).

# 6.2.2 File transfer from OEM applications to the host computer

A DDE call is used to transfer files from an OEM application across the computer link to the host computer; this call uses the RPC function R\_DATA\_H, which is already available. The application name and Topic are the same as in the above DDE call; File should be specified as the Item:

Application = Sincom,

Topic = OEM,

Item = PutFile.

The data string must contain the parameters required for the R\_DATA\_H call; the 'pipe' symbol ('|' character code 124) must be used as the separator. Structure of the data string: Host|SFct|Name1|Name2|Date|LastFile. SFct must be a number greater than 1000; it is used for the file assignment on the

SFct must be a number greater than 1000; it is used for the file assignment on the host computer.

Name1 is the file name on the SINUMERIK (complete with drive and path) Name2 is the file name on the host computer (also complete) Date is optional; it contains the date/time of the file in the Unix time format

(in seconds).

LastFile is optional, see Chapter 5.

#### 6.2.3 File transfer from the host computer to the OEM application

R\_DATA\_M (SFct = 90) is used to transfer the file from the host computer to the SINUMERIK. If SFct 90, the file is merely fetched onto the SINUMERIK; no further processing takes place. A message informing the OEM application about the file received can be transmitted from the host computer with R\_DDEDATA\_M (). File transfer for OEM applications only has to be handled by the computer link software if the transfer is to take place using FTP.

If the SINUMERIK can access the drives of the host computer directly across the network, the OEM applications can fetch files from the host computer and copy files to the host computer themselves.

7

# 7 Configurable Data Transfer/Variable Service

7.1 Description 7.1.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file	FBR/NFL/7-92 FBR/NFL/7-93
<ul><li>7.2 Transfer data</li><li>7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine</li><li>7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer</li></ul>	FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-95 FBR/NFL/7-96
<ul><li>7.3 Request data</li><li>7.3.1 Request variable data from the machine</li><li>7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the host computer</li></ul>	FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-98 FBR/NFL/7-99

With the variable services RPC SINUMERIK can read and write any projectspecific data from the PLC and NCK. This function is implemented based on the variable service of the OEM package PCU using the NC-DDE server. The host computer can request data with **T\_VAR\_M** () that are then obtained by RPC SINUMERIK and passed to the host computer with **R\_VAR\_H** (). The host

computer can also pass on data with **R\_VAR\_M** () that are then written by RPC SINUMERIK. In the Ini file SCVARSET.INI in the ADD\_ON directory, you can define variable sets

In the Ini file SCVARSET.INT in the ADD\_ON directory, you can define variable sets that can be used for read and write processes. If the mode is configured correctly, changes in these variables are automatically signaled to the host computer by RPC SINUMERIK with **R\_VAR\_H** ().

For the SCVARSET.INI, the following definitions apply:

No more than 10 sets can be defined

No more than 10 variables can be defined in a set

No more than 50 variables can be defined within all sets

No more than 10 hotlinks can be defined within <u>all</u> sets

As long as these limits are observed, combinations can be made as required.

RPC SINUMERIK contains the optional extension allowing the required NCU to be parameterized in the variable set if more than one NCU is connected to a SINUMERIK. However, that only applies to variable sets that are defined in the SCVARSET.INI, not if the data description is stated directly in parameter VarDescr for **T\_VAR\_M** () or **R\_VAR\_M** ()!

# 7.1.1 Structure of the SCVASRSET.INI file

Each variable set is a section in the Ini file and consists of the section name in square brackets, the access mode, an optional host name, an optional NCU link, and the variable definitions.

If no host name is configured, **R\_VAR\_H** () will be transmitted to all hosts configured for this RPC when data is changed.

If no NCU link is configured, the default link will be used.

The name of the variable set and the name of the host must not be longer than 16 characters, NCU links must match the configurations in the file NETNAMES.INI.

Access modes

- 0 No hotlink is set up, the variables of the set are only read at the request of the host computer (T\_VAR\_M).
- 1\* A hotlink is set up for each variable in the set,
- 2\* A hotlink is set up for the first variable in the set only
- 3\* With handshake. As with 2 a hotlink is set up for the first variable in the set. After a hotlink, once all variables have been read, the first variable is reset to 0 (handshake). Variable 1 must not define a field, only a single variable. Once the variable has been reset to 0, a time delay is required before it can be set again. If the variable is set again too soon, the change in state might not be detected.
- \* In the case of a hotlink, all variables of the corresponding variable set are read and transmitted to the host computer with R\_VAR\_H.

#### SCVASRSET.INI for RPC SINUMERIK variable service

; Name of the variable set [MeasData] ;Access mode Mode=2 ;Hostname (optional) Host=H1 ;NCU link (optional) Connection=NCU\_1 VAR01=/Plc/DataBlock/Word[c50,0] VAR02=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,1,20]("!!%d,") VAR03=/Channel/Parameter/R[5]

[Set02] Mode=3 Host=FLR2 Var01=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,1] Var02=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,2] Var03=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,3,20]("!I%d,") Var04=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,4] Var05=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,5,20]("!I%d,") Var06=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,6] Var07=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,7,20]("!I%d,") Var08=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,9,20]("!I%d,") Var09=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c50,9,20]("!I%d,")

[Set03] Mode=0 Var01=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c51,0,10]("!!%d,") Var02=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c51,30,50]("!!%d,")

#### Note

The SINUMERIK software contains a test tool with the name DDETEST. EXE. With it, you can test variable access with the running NCDDE server. You must first test all the variables that you want to use in the SCVARSET.INI by this method.

The appendix includes a chapter of the OEM description that contains a description of the interface between PCU50 and NCK/PLC.

The SCTEST setup contains the help file Btss\_gr.hlp (and Btss\_uk.hlp for English). These help files contain all information for variable access. Access to data via \$ variables, e.g. \$TC\_TP1 ( T number ) is not implemented with this service.

# 7.2 Transfer data

#### 7.2.1 Variable data transfer to the machine

#### **Function call**

R\_VAR\_M (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, VarMode VarSet VarDescr VarData)

Direction of transfer: Host computer  $\rightarrow$  SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

Transfer data from the host computer to RPC SINUMERIK; the data are then written to the PLC or NCK.

M call R\_VAR\_M can specify either the name of a variable set from SCVARSET.INI with VarSet or the variable descriptions with VarDescr. When the data have been transferred, RPC SINUMERIK sends R\_REPORT\_H with type=5 and error number = 0 as a positive acknowledgment for the sender of R\_VAR\_M.

#### Data

Table 7-1 Variable data transfer to the machine

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
VarMode	Variable mode	4 bytes (long int)
VarSet	Name of the variable set	16 bytes (string)
VarDescr *	Data description	1024 bytes (string)
VarData *	User data	10 KB (string)

The variables in both the data description and the user data must be separated by the 'pipe' symbol ('|' ASCII code 124).

#### Example 1

```
SET03 is defined in SCVARSET.INI:

[Set03]

Mode=1

Host=FLR2

Var01=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c51,0,10]("!!%d,")

Var01=/Plc/Datablock/Byte[c51,30,50]("!!%d,")

R_VAR_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 0, "Set03", "\0", "33|50");
```

#### Example 2

```
R_VAR_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 0, "\0",
"/Plc/DataBlock/Word[c50,20]|/Plc/DataBlock/Word[c60,30]|", "33|50");
```

#### 7.2.2 Variable data transfer to the host computer

#### **Called function**

R\_VAR\_H(

Host, Machine, OrderNum, VarMode VarSet VarDescr VarData)

#### Meaning

RPC SINUMERIK transfers data read from the PLC or NCK to the host computer.

#### Data

Table 7-2 Variable data transfer to the host computer

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
VarMode	Variable mode	4 bytes (long int)
VarSet	Name of the variable set	16 bytes (string)
VarDescr *	Data description	1024 bytes (string)
VarData *	User data	10 KB (string)

\*The variables in both the data description and the user data must be separated by the 'pipe' symbol ('|' ASCII code 124).

Variable sets which are defined in SCVARSET.INI are reported.

#### Example:

R\_VAR\_H ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 0, "Set02", "\0", "33|50");

### 7.3.1 Request variable data from the machine

#### **Function call**

T\_VAR\_M (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, VarMode VarSet VarDescr)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

The host computer requests RPC SINUMERIK to read data from the PLC or NCK. The data are then returned with R\_VAR\_H (). VarSet can only specify a variable set defined in SCVARSET.INI. VarDescr is not evaluated.

#### Data

Table 7-3 Request variable data from the machine

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
VarMode	Variable mode	4 bytes (long int)
VarSet	Name of the variable set	16 bytes (string)
VarDescr *	Data description	1024 bytes (string)

\*The variables in both the data description and the user data must be separated by the 'pipe' symbol ('|' ASCII code 124).

#### Example

T\_VAR\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 0, "Set02", "\0", "\0");

# 7.3.2 Requesting variable data from the host computer

#### **Called function**

T\_VAR\_H ( Host, Machine, OrderNum, VarMode VarSet VarDescr VarData)

#### Meaning

RPC SINUMERIK requests data from the host computer. The data are then returned to RPC SINUMERIK with R\_VAR\_M ().

#### Note

This RPC is not currently used by RPC SINUMERIK .

For notes

# 8

# 8 Communication between the Host Computer and the Transport System (TPS)

8.1 TPS/machine interface	FBR/NFL/8-102
8.2 TPS status data	FBR/NFL/8-103
8.3 Request TPS status data	FBR/NFL/8-106
<ul><li>8.4 Transport job</li><li>8.4.1 Sequence of a transport job</li><li>8.4.2 Errors in transport jobs</li></ul>	FBR/NFL/8-107 FBR/NFL/8-109 FBR/NFL/8-109
8.5 Synchronization of the transport system (TPS).	FBR/NFL/8-110

# 8.1 TPS/machine interface

The transport system (TPS) receives transport jobs from the host computer and must check that these are executable (logically and physically). To do this, it needs to verify whether the destination is available and not disabled.

#### **Docking positions**

Points of transfer between the TPS and machine tools are known as docking positions.

There are three types of docking position:

Input docking positions, where it is only possible to deliver

Output docking positions, where it is only possible to retrieve

Input/output docking positions, where delivery and retrieval are both possible
## 8.2 TPS status data

#### **Called function**

R\_TPS\_H (

Host, Machine, OrderNum, Mode, MachineStatus, TpoStatus, DockPos, DockPosStatus, WPC, Resint1, Resint2, Resbyte)

#### Meaning

Transmit TPS status data to the host computer.

 Table 8-1
 Parameters of transport system status data

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	TPS name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
Mode	Mode	4 bytes (long int)
	SINUMERIK mode:	
	1: Automatic	
	2: MDA	
	4: JOG	
	Computer communication mode:	
	100: Host computer mode	
	300: Manual mode	
	1000: If bit 6=1 in RPC SINUMERIK mode	
	2000: If bit 7=1 in RPC SINUMERIK mode	
MachineStatus	Machine status	4 bytes (long int)
	0: Cold restart	
	1: Inactive	
	2: Active	
	3: faulty	
	4: End of work (drives deactivated)	
TpOStatus	Transport job status	4 bytes (long int)
	0: No transport job data	
	1: New transport job (not started)	
	2: In progress	
	4: WPC is on the vehicle	
	8: Job complete	
	16: Error, job not executable	
	32: Error, alternative destination	
Deal/Deal(0)	approached (DockPos)	A hutan (languint)
DOCKPOS[2]	Docking position no.	4 bytes (long int)
	The docking position no. corresponds to the	
	interface DP beginning at the 1st decking	
	nosition no. = 0 moans: "not assigned"	
DockPocStatuc[	Docking position status	4 bytes (long int)
21	0. Enabled	4 bytes (iong int)
2]	1: Disabled for transport control	
	evetem	
	2 <sup>·</sup> faulty	
WPC[2]	Workpiece carrier name	6 bytes (strina)*
Resint1 **	Reserve 1	4 bytes (long int)
Resint2 **	Reserve 2	4 bytes (long int)
Resbyte	Reserve 3	8 bytes (string)

WPC is defined as a 2-dimensional character array (char [2][6]), however each of the 2 workpiece carrier names must be specified as a string terminated by '\0'.
 \*\* Period P

Resint1 and Resint2 appear at the DB interface of the PLC. If values are entered there by the PLC they are transferred to the host computer. These values have no impact on the computer link. They are merely passed on to the host computer.

#### Notes on use

The TPS sets this RPC on every status change, mode selection, and at the beginning and end of transport operations.

When RPC SINUMERIK is started on the SINUMERIK, this RPC is sent as a startup message to each configured host computer.

## 8.3 Request TPS status data

#### **Function call**

T\_TPS\_M (

Host, Machine, OrderNum)

Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

Request transport system status data from SINUMERIK.

#### Data

Table 8-2 Parameters of the TPS status data request

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	TPS name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)

#### Notes on use

The host computer can use this call to request TPS status data, e.g. during synchronization. The TPS then returns the data with **R\_TPS\_H()**.

#### Example

T\_TPS\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0);

## 8.4 Transport job

#### **Function call**

C\_TPORDER\_M (Host, Machine, OrderNum, SDockPos, DDockPos, WPC, WPCType, BufferFlag, Priority, ChainNum, Vehicle, Resint1, Resint2, Resbyte)

#### Direction of transfer: Host computer → SINUMERIK

#### Meaning

Send transport job to the machine.

#### Data

Table 8-3 Parameters of the transport job

Parameter	Description	Format
Host	Name of the host computer	16 bytes (string)
Machine	Machine name	16 bytes (string)
OrderNum	Order number	4 bytes (long int)
SDockPos	Source docking position number	4 bytes (long int)
	The docking position numbers correspond to	
	the index in the docking position list of the	
	interface block beginning with 1.	
DDockPos	Destination docking position number	4 bytes (long int)
	The docking position numbers correspond to	
	the index in the docking position list of the	
	interface block beginning with 1.	
WPC	Workpiece carrier name	6 bytes (string)
WPCTyp	Workpiece carrier type	4 bytes (long int)
BufferFlag	Destination only used for buffering	4 bytes (long int)
Priority	Transport priority	4 bytes (long int)
ChainNum	Job chain number	4 bytes (long int)
Vehicle	Transport vehicle number	4 bytes (long int)
Resint1	Reserve 1	4 bytes (long int)
Resint2	Reserve 2	4 bytes (long int)
Resbyte	Reserve 3	8 bytes (string)

#### Example

C\_TPORDER\_M ("FLR1", "BAZ3", 0, 3, 4, "WPC05", 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, "\0");

#### Source and destination docking position

The source and destination docking positions include the index for the corresponding docking position data record in the docking position list of the interface DB; the index begins with 1.

#### Workpiece carrier

The name of the workpiece carrier can be used by the transport system for plausibility checks.

The workpiece carrier type is an additional information for the transport system which can contain the type or the size of a workpiece carrier. With the parameter BufferFlag = 1, the host computer can inform the transport system if a workpiece carrier shall be transported to a machine only for buffering but shall not be machined there (auxiliary buffer location). If necessary,

the transport control system (TPS) must pass this information to the machine. For all other transports, BufferFlag = 0 must be set.

#### **Transport priority**

The transport priority is an additional information, if several jobs may be transferred to the transport system. The priority can be used to control the order in which they are processed.

#### Job chaining

Job chaining is an additional information. In transport vehicles with two storage locations and machines with only one docking position, two transport jobs can be associated logically by means of a chain number.

For example, the first transport job includes the delivery of an unworked workpiece carrier to a machine. A finished workpiece carrier is still placed on the machine, the second transport job with the same job chaining number as the first one includes the collection of the worked workpiece carrier from the machine to a buffer or clamping location. In this case, the new pallet is fetched and moved to the machine where the worked workpiece carrier is stored on the free location of the carriage. Only then is it possible to complete the first job by restoring the unworked workpiece carrier on the machine. Afterwards, it is possible to move to the destination of transport two and to complete also this job.

#### **Transport carriage**

The transport carriage is a supplementary unit of information. In transport systems with several transport vehicles, this parameter can be set by the host computer to define which vehicle is to be used for transport.

## 8.4.1 Sequence of a transport job

Direction of transfer	Command	Comments
Host computer → SINUMERIK	C_TPORDER_M ()	
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_TPS_H () (optional)	Reports TPS active, empty storage location, and WPC on vehicle
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_TPS_H ()	Reports TPS inactive, new storage location on WPC and empty vehicle



Fig. 8-1 Transport dialog, normal situation, no errors

#### 8.4.2 Errors in transport jobs

In the event of an error, the TPS outputs an error message to the host computer; possible errors which can occur during transport jobs are: Error numbers used in RPC SINUMERIK:

Table 8-4 Error numbers in transport system

No.	Meaning
-200	The transport job cannot be written in the interface DB
-700	A transport job error is reported by the transport system.

## 8.5 Synchronization of the transport system (TPS)

The procedure for synchronization of the TPS is the same as for the machine; the host computer requests status and assignment data from the TPS. During synchronization, the transport system must not report any status changes.

Direction of transfer	Command
Host computer $\rightarrow$	C_SYNCH_M ()
SINUMERIK	SynchFlag = Start
Host computer $\rightarrow$	T_TPS_M ()
SINUMERIK	

If a transport job is operational during synchronization, the end of this job may be reported only after synchronization.

Direction of transfer	Command	Comments
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_TPS_H ()	
Host computer → SINUMERIK	T_DATA_M () SFct = 50	
Host computer ← SINUMERIK		Transfer machine assignment file to the host computer
Host computer ← SINUMERIK	R_DATA_H () SFct = 50, Name 1 = file name	
Host computer → SINUMERIK	C_SYNCH_M () SynchFlag = End	

8 Communication between the Host Computer and the Transport System (TPS)



Fig. 8-2 TPS synchronization, initiated by host computer

For notes

# 9

## 9 Summary of RPC Calls

- 9.1 Function calls from the host computer to SINUMERIK.. FBR/NFL/9-114
- 9.2 Function calls from SINUMERIK to the host computer.. FBR/NFL/9-114

## 9.1 Function calls from the host computer to SINUMERIK

Start	Description
T_MACHINE_M ()	Transmit initiation from "server" to client
T_TPS_M ()	Transmit initiation from "server" to client
T_REPORT_M ()	Requesting pending alarms
R_NC4WPC_M ()	Enter in list, initiation to client
R_REPORT_M ()	Transfer message to the machine
C_DELETE_M ()	Delete data in the data management system
C_MODE_M ()	Set bits in the interface
C_SYNCH_M ()	Set/reset bits in the interface
C_TPORDER_M ()	Enter in list, initiation to client
C_ORDER_M ()	General order function
T_DATA_M ()	
R_DATA_M ()	
T_VAR_M ()	
R_VAR_M ()	
R_DDEDATA_M ()	
R_MESSAGE_M ()	

Table 9-1 Function calls from host computer to SINUMERIK

## 9.2 Function calls from SINUMERIK to the host computer

Table 9-2 Function calls from SINUMERIK to host computer

Start	Description
R_MACHINE_H ()	Offer machine status data to the host computer.
R_TPS_H ()	Offer transport system status data to the host computer
R_REPORT_H ()	Send messages to host computer
T_DATA_H ()	
R_DATA_H ()	
T_VAR_H ()	Option
R_VAR_H ()	
R_DDEDATA_H ()	
R_MESSAGE_H ()	

#### Note

Not all subfunction numbers (SFct) are possible in both directions.

Subfnc. no.	Function	Command	Comments
1	NC program	T_DATA_H () T_DATA_M () R_DATA_H () R_DATA_M ()	Name1 = NC program Name2 = File name with path on host computer
10	List of existing NC programs	T_DATA_M () R_DATA_H ()	
20	Tool status data of all tools Variant 1, complete set of tool data	T_DATA_M () R_DATA_H ()	Name1 = Empty Name2 = File name with path
21	Tool status data of one tool Variant 2 reduced set of tool data	T_DATA_M () R_DATA_H ()	Name1 = ID number, Duplo number Name2 = File name with path
22	Tool status data of one tool Variant 3 reduced set of tool data	T_DATA_M () R_DATA_H ()	Name1 = ID number, Duplo number Name2 = File name with path
23	Tool status data of all tools Variant 3 reduced set of tool data	T_DATA_M () R_DATA_H ()	Name1 = ID number, Duplo number Name2 = File name with path
24	Tool data of a tool with adapter number Complete set of tool data	T_DATA_H R_DATA_M	
26	Optional/manual loading of a tool Complete set of tool data, tool data 1	T_DATA_H () R_DATA_M ()	
27	Optional/manual unloading of a tool	R_DATA_H	
28	Load tool from tool pallet	T_DATA_H () R_DATA_M ()	
29	Unload tool to tool pallet	T_DATA_H () R_DATA_M ()	
50	Machine assignment data	T_DATA_M () R_DATA_H ()	
90	Any file	T_DATA_M () R_DATA_H ()	

Table 9-3 Subfunction number SFct for data dialogs

Subfnc. no. (SFct)	Function	Comments	
2	Loading of NC programs	Name1 = Name2 = Parameter1=	NC program name NCK name (optional) Function (0,2,3)
3	Loading and selection of NC programs	Name1 = Name2 = Parameter1= Parameter2=	NC program name NCK name (optional) Function (0-3) Channel number
4	Unloading of NC programs	Name1 = Name2 =	NC program NCK name
5	Selection of NC programs	Name1 = Name2 = Parameter1= Parameter2=	NC program name NCK name (optional) Function (0,1) Channel number
6	Selection of NC programs	Name2 = Parameter2=	NCK name (optional) Channel number
100	Setting date/time on the SINUMERIK/PLC	Name2 = Parameter1 Parameter2=	NCK name (optional) UNIX time Date/time SINUMERIK / PLC

Table 9-4 Subfunction number SFct for the general order function

# 10

## **10 RPC SINUMERIK-OCX**

10.1 lı	ntroduction	. FBR/NFL/10-118
10.2 lı d	nstallation of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX evelopment package	. FBR/NFL/10-120
10.3 E	Description of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX	
С	omponent	. FBR/NFL/10-122
10.3.1	Installation	. FBR/NFL/10-122
10.3.2	Attributes of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX	
	component	. FBR/NFL/10-123
10.3.3	Methods of sending RPCs to RPC SINUMERIK	. FBR/NFL/10-125
10.3.4	Activate readiness to receive	. FBR/NFL/10-125
10.3.5	Receive RPCs from RPC SINUMERIK	. FBR/NFL/10-126
10.3.6	Error handling	. FBR/NFL/10-126
10.3.7	Restrictions in connection with the test	.FBR/NFL/10-127
10.4 T	est application RPC SINUMERIK Test	. FBR/NFL/10-128
10.4.1	Configuration	.FBR/NFL/10-129
10.4.2	Send RPCs to RPC SINUMERIK	.FBR/NFL/10-135
10.4.3	Receive RPCs from RPC SINUMERIK	.FBR/NFL/10-138
10.4.4	Source code for the RPC SINUMERIK	
	lest application	.FBR/NFL/10-139
10.5 E	xamples of using the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX	.FBR/NFL/10-140
10.5.1	Example 1 - querying the machine state	
	(Visual Basic)	.FBR/NFL/10-140
10.5.2	Example 2 - reading and writing R parameters	
	(Visual Basic)	. FBR/NFL/10-144
10.5.3	Example 3 - active reading of R parameters	FBR/NEI /10-140
10 5 4	Example 4 - reading and writing R parameters	
10.0.4	(Visual .l++)	EBR/NEL/10-153

#### What is RPC SINUMERIK-OCX?

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX development package is an add-on product for the RPC SINUMERIK computer link.

The RPC SINUMERIK computer link provides an interface for communication between a SINUMERIK 840D machine control and a higher-level host computer. Communication between the host computer and the machine control is performed in this arrangement via RPCs (<u>Remote Procedure Call</u>). Because the RPCs are a platform-independent standard, the RPC SINUMERIK interface can be used both by MS Windows and by UNIX, LINUX and other systems.

#### **Application range**

However, use of the RPCs is usually only possible from the C/C++ programming language.

Using the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX, the RPC SINUMERIK interface is accessible to a whole range of common Windows development systems without the need to program in C/C++. All development systems are supported that are capable of linking 32-bit ActiveX components. This includes: MS Visual Basic V4.0 or later (32Bit), MS Visual J++ 6.0, Internet Explorer V4.0 or later, WinDev and many other development systems.

#### Method of operation

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX encapsulates the RPC interface from RPC SINUMERIK in COM calls (Component Object Model). The mode of operation of the individual RPCs is not affected by the use of RPC SINUMERIK-OCX. The mode of operation of the RPCs is described in the RPC SINUMERIK documentation.



#### Operating systems

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX can be used on WIN 9x/NT/2000/XP/2003 computers with a TCP/IP network installed. One or more SINUMERIK 840D controls with RPC SINUMERIK are required as communication partners.

#### Languages

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package has been installed on the SINUMERIK. Languages which use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format. In this case, data are displayed correctly on the PCU if the application on the host computer transmits the data in DBCS format.

## 10.2 Installation of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX development package

Installation of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX development package is performed by Setup.exe on the first installation disk.

Ausführ	en	? 🗙
	Geben Sie den Namen eines Programms, Ordners, Dokuments oder einer Internetressource an.	
Offnen:	a:\setup	*
	OK Abbrechen Durchsuch	ien

During installation, you are asked to enter the target directory and the name of the program folder in the start menu.

The following subdirectories are created in the target directory:

Doc	Directory with this documentation
Bin	Directory with the RpcSinumerik.OCX and the application
	RpcSinumerikTest.EXE
<b>RPC SINUMERIK</b>	Directory with the source code for the RPC SINUMERIK
Test	Test application
Examples	Directory with examples of the use of the RPC
-	SINUMERIK-OCX

 Table 10-1
 Subdirectories in the target directory

In addition, the Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0 (SP3) runtime system is installed in the <Windows>\System directory, if it is not already present.

This is how to reach the installed files via the start menu:

microsoft Visual J++ 6.0	<u>э</u>			
🛅 Microsoft Visual Studio 6.0	•			AND ADDRESS
🛅 Microsoft Web Publishing	•			and the second se
interation in the second secon	•	🛅 Bin	۲	5 RPC SINUMERIK T
m SINUMERIK 840D	•	🛅 Examples	•	RpcSinumerik.OC>
🛅 Trend OfficeScan WinNT	•	🛅 RPC SINUMERIK Test	•	ALC: N

#### **Test and examples**

After installation, you can test the RPC SINUMERIK interface using RPC SINUMERIK-OCX with the RPC SINUMERIK Test application. For the requirements that must be fulfilled before using the RPC SINUMERIK Test application, see section: "10.4 RPC SINUMERIK Test application". After successfully testing the link with RPC SINUMERIK, you can use the examples described in Section: "10.5 Examples of the use of RPC SINUMERIK-OCX".

## **10.3 Description of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component**

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX is implemented as a 32-bit ActiveX/COM component. It can be used in all 32-bit Windows development systems that permit integration of such components.

A separate instance of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component must be instantiated in the user application for each link to the machine control.

#### 10.3.1 Installation

With installation of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX development package, file RpcSinumerik.OCX is stored in the <Windows>\System directory and registered in the Windows© registry.

#### **Further computers**

If you wish to use the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component on other computers too, it must be installed on them as well. This can be done with the installation programs (such as: InstallShield) or by the following manual steps.

- 1. Copy file RpcSinumerik.OCX from directory C:\Program Files\Siemens\MCIS\RPC SINUMERIK\bin into the <Windows>\System directory of the computer.
- Register the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component in the Windows registry with the following command: Regsvr32 
   Regsvr32 
   Windows>\System\RpcSinumerik.OCX
- A TCP/IP link with the RPC SINUMERIK control must also exist.

## 10.3.2 Attributes of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component has the following attributes that are used to configure the link.

Table 10-2 Attributes of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component

Attributes	Meaning	Example
MachineID	Name of the machine in the RPC SINUMERIK	M1
	configuration.	
	Freely selectable name for the machine. This information is	
	passed to the communication partner in each RPC for	
	identification purposes.	
MachinelP	IP network address of the machine control.	195.2.208.233
	This information can be obtained from the Windows	
	network installation. Static IP assignment is assumed.	
	At this point, the network name of the computer can be	
	used in the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX instead.	
MachinePort	Additional information for addressing an application within	3011
	a computer in TCP/IP communication. You can freely	
	select the port number in the range 1000 to 64000.	
	We recommend using port number 3011 for the machine	
	control. In the RPC SINUMERIK configuration this	
	information is termed the machine endpoint.	_
Machinelimeout	This value is used to influence the time response when	5
	sending RPCs to RPC SINUMERIK. If an RPC to RPC	
	SINUMERIK cannot be delivered, for example, because	
	the control is not activated, the time before the RPC call is	
	aborted with an error is defined by the timeout value.	
	The allibule should lake a value between 0 and 9.	
	which are defined in the Microsoft BDC system	
	Which are defined in the Microsoft RFC system.	
	0 - Min TimeOut	
	5 - Default TimeOut	
	9 - Max TimeOut	
	We recommend using the default timeout value of (5).	
HostID	Name of the host computer in the RPC SINUMERIK	H1
	configuration.	
	Freely selectable name of the host computer.	
	This information is passed to the communication partner in	
	each RPC for identification purposes.	
HostPort	Additional information for addressing an application within	3010
	a computer in TCP/IP communication. You can freely	
	select the port number in the range 1000 to 64000.	
	We recommend using port number 3010 for the host	
	computer. In the RPC SINUMERIK configuration this	
	information is termed the host endpoint.	

Attributes	Meaning	Example
HostEnabled	This attribute indicates readiness of the component to receive RPCs.	True

The attributes HostID, HostPort, and HostEnabled apply to all instances of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX within an application (EXE). Any change made in one instance is also made in all instances.

#### 10.3.3 Methods of sending RPCs to RPC SINUMERIK

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX encapsulates the RPC interface from RPC SINUMERIK in COM calls. An RPC to RPC SINUMERIK is triggered by calling a method with the same name as the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component.

For example the RPC

#### Ret = T\_MACHINE\_M ( Host, Machine, OrderNum )

is formed by the method T\_MACHINE\_M on one of the instances of the OCX.

#### Ret = Machine1.T\_MACHINE\_M ( OrderNum )

In all these methods, the first two parameters ( host and machine ) are not required. These parameters are derived from the attributes: HostID and MachineID of the instance in question.

Return values that are supplied by methods are described in section: "10.3.6 Error handling".

#### Note

Empty strings must be represented in different ways for different programming languages.

- Basic: ""
- C: "\0"

#### 10.3.4 Activate readiness to receive

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX is ready to receive RPCs from the RPC SINUMERIK if at least one RPC has been successfully sent to the machine or the attribute **HostEnabled** is set to **True**.

#### 10.3.5 Receive RPCs from RPC SINUMERIK

The RPCs from the RPC SINUMERIK are passed to the application as events of the instance of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component.

For example, the RPC from RPC SINUMERIK

T\_DATA\_H (Host, Machine, OrderNum, SFct, Name1, Name2)

is passed to the application as event

#### TxDATAxH (OrderNum, SFct, Name1, Name2)

Because some development systems (e.g.: Visual Basic) do not permit the "\_" character in the names of events, the "\_" characters in the name of the RPC have been replaced by "x".

#### 10.3.6 Error handling

The error numbers that are supplied by the methods of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX can be subdivided into two categories:

- Error messages from the Microsoft RPC system
- Error messages from RPC SINUMERIK

#### Error messages from the Microsoft RPC system

These errors occur if an RPC cannot be sent to RPC SINUMERIK or the RPC server cannot be activated by the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX. The error numbers in this category are in the range 1700 to 1938 (RPC status codes).

You will find a description of the errors from this group occurring in practice in the table below: "Typical error situations". The complete description is to be found in the Microsoft Documentation.

http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/

under

Platform SDK -> Networking and Directory services -> Remote Procedure Calls (RPC)

#### Error messages from RPC SINUMERIK

These errors occur if an RPC has been correctly transferred to RPC SINUMERIK but correct processing was not possible because of the content of the RPC or the current status of the RPC SINUMERIK. The errors of this category are in the range of negative numbers. ". For a complete description, see the RPC SINUMERIK documentation "Appendix A - Error numbers".

Here, the following error constellations are possible:

#### **Typical error situations**

At this point, a few frequent error situations are described:

Error situation	Return value for an RPC method
Wrong value for the attribute: MachinelP	1722 (RPC_S_SERVER_UNAVAILABLE)
Wrong value for the attribute: MachinePort	1722 (RPC_S_SERVER_UNAVAILABLE)
Wrong value for the attribute: MachineID	-100 (ERR_WRONG_MACHINE)
Wrong value for the attribute: HostID	-110 (ERR_WRONG_HOST)
Wrong value for the attribute: HostPort	0, but no response from RPC SINUMERIK
	At the same time, an entry is generated in the
	MCIS_RPCERR.LOG in the control
Readiness of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX	1720 (RPC_S_CANT_CREATE_ENDPOINT)
component to receive cannot be activated.	
	This error usually occurs if another application
	on the same computer is already using the port
	defined with attribute HostPort. e.g.: an attempt
	is made to start an application that is using the
	RPC SINUMERIK-OCX and, at the same time,
	the RPC SINUMERIK Test application is being
	executed – with the same HostPort value.
Interruption of the TCP/IP link	1722 or 1726 (after approx. 20 sec.)
	After you have restored the link, the RPC calls return
	u again.

Table 10-3 Typical error situations

#### 10.3.7 Restrictions in connection with the test

Within the development environment of VisualBasic, events are not triggered by the OCX if VisualBasic is interrupted by a break point.

## 10.4 Test application RPC SINUMERIK Test

The RPC SINUMERIK Test application allows the individual RPCs in the RPC SINUMERIK interface to be sent or received in an interactive form. It is possible to establish a link with several controllers.

The application was written in Visual Basic 6.0. The source code for the application is provided in the directory Siemens\MCIS\RPC SINUMERIK\ RPC SINUMERIK Test (see also Section: 10.4.4 Source code for the RPC SINUMERIK Test application)

Before you can use RPC SINUMERIK Test, the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- 1. At least one SINUMERIK 840D controller must be available with a RPC SINUMERIK package installed.
- 2. The TCP/IP protocol must be installed on the host computer (Windows PC).
- 3. There must be a network link between the controllers and the host computer.

#### Languages

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package has been installed on the SINUMERIK. Languages which use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format. In this case, data are displayed correctly on the PCU if the application on the host computer transmits the data in DBCS format.

### 10.4.1 Configuration

Here is an example of the configuration in the following network architecture



For each computer involved, the following information is required:

 Table 10-4
 Information required to configure the computers

ID	Freely selectable name for the communication partner. This information is passed to the communication partner in each RPC for identification purposes.
IP	IP network address of the host computer or controller. This information can be obtained from the Windows network installation. Static IP assignment is assumed. At this point, the network name of the computer can be used in the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX instead.
Port	Additional information for addressing an application within a computer in TCP/IP communication. You can freely select the port number in the range 1000 to 64000. We recommend using port number 3010 for the host computer and 3011 for the machine controls. In the RPC SINUMERIK configuration this information is termed the endpoint.

The following entries result from the network architecture shown in the configuration screen forms for RPC SINUMERIK Test. The configuration screen forms can be opened from the **Settings** menu.

Settings	X
Host Machine Trace Host: HostD: HostD: HostPort: HostEnabled: Number of Machines:	Popup on RPC          H1          3010         ✓         1
	OK Cancel

Settings	Settings
Host       Machine         Machine:       1         Machine:       1         MachineID:       M1         MachinePort:       3011         MachineIP:       195.208.2.200         MachineTimeout:       5 - DEFAULT	Host       Machine       Trace       Popup on RPC         Machine
OKCancel	OKCancel

The meaning of the input fields HostEnabled and MachineTimeout corresponds to the attributes of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX with the same names.

The link with the controls is established with the application **scconfig**. For the network architecture shown, the following entries must be made. For a more detailed description of scconfig, please refer to the sections above.

#### Machine 1

RPC SINUMERI	( (SinCOM) Configuration
Machine Host	Tools   RPC   Logging
Name:	M1
Endpoint:	3011
Put-Directory:	F:\TMP\MA
Get-Directory:	F:\TMP\MA
Test NCST	ATE
	OK Cancel

RPC SINUMERI	K (SinCOM) Config	uration	
Machine Host	Tools   RPC   Lo	ogging	
Name:	H1	Number:	1 <>
IP-Adresse:	195.208.2.231		
Endpoint:	3010	Timeout: [sec]	
Put-Directory:	\\PcHost\Ho		
Get-Directory	\\PcHost\Ho		
🖵 Ftp: L	Jser:		
F	Passwort:		
		OK	Cancel

#### Machine 2

R	PC SINUMERI	K (SinCOM) Configuration	×
	Machine Host	Tools RPC Logging	
	Name:	M2	
	Endpoint:	3011	
	Put-Directory:	F:\TMP\MA	
	Get-Directory:	F:\TMP\MA	
	Test NCST	ATE	
-		OK Cancel	

RPC SINUMERIK (SinCOM) Config	uration 🛛 🔀
Machine Host Tools RPC Lo	ogging
Name:	Number: 1 < >
IP-Adresse: 195.208.2.231	
Endpoint: 3010	Timeout: [sec]
Put-Directory: \\PcHost\Ho	
Get-Directory \\PcHost\Ho	
Ftp: User:	
Passwort:	
	OK Cancel

On tab card **"Trace**" you can select which RPCs are to be traced. The traces are output on the screen and logged in logfile RpcSinumerikTest.LOG, whose maximum size you can define here.

Settings		×
Host Machine Trace	Popup on RPC	
✓ Trace all     PPC to MCIS-RPC     R_DATA_M     T_DATA_M     T_MACHINE_M     C_DELETE_M     R_NC4WPC_M     R_REPORT_M     C_MODE M	C_TPORDER_M T_T_TPS_M T_R_DDEDATA_M T_T_VAR_M T_R_VAR_M T_C_ORDER_M	
C_SYNCH_M	R_MESSAGE_M	
RPC from MCIS-RPC	☐ R_MESSAGE_H ☐ T_VAR_H ☐ R_VAR_H ☐ R_DDEDATA_H	
LogFileSize: 4 kB	yte	
0. 	OKCa	ncel

It is possible to define the response to received RPCs on tab card **"Popup on RPC"**. The default response to a received RPC is to display an interactive form with all the data of the RPC.

Settings	
Host Machine Trace Popup on RPC	
Popup on:	
✓ B_DATA_H	
▼ T_DATA_H	
R_MACHINE_H	
R_REPORT_H	
R_TPS_H	
R_MESSAGE_H	
▼ T_VAB_H	
✓ R_VAR_H	
R_DDEDATA_H	
	Cancel

#### 10.4.2 Send RPCs to RPC SINUMERIK

The RPC SINUMERIK Test application allows all defined RPCs to be sent to RPC SINUMERIK via an interactive form. You can call up the interactive forms with menu: **"RPC to RPC SINUMERIK"**.

RPC SINUMERIK	Testprog	am			
RPC to RPC-SINUMERIK	Settings	LogFile	Exit		
R_DATA_M					~
T_DATA_M					
T_MACHINE_M					
C_DELETE_M					
R_NC4WPC_M					
R_REPORT_M					
C_MODE_M					
C_SYNCH_M					
C TPORDER M					
T_TPS_M					
R_DUEDATA_M					
C_ORDER_M					
T_REPORT_M					
R_MESSAGE_M					
					100
201					<u></u>
S				Front hum loov	2
				IFEST INUM IROLL	10:22

Here is an example of the form for sending the RPC: **T\_DATA\_M**.

T_DATA	_M()	
Machine:	M1	ОК
OrderNum:	0	Cancel
SFkt:	1: NC program	
Name1:		
Name2:		

The input fields have the same names as the corresponding RPC parameters in the RPC SINUMERIK documentation. The meanings of these parameters are given in this documentation. With parameter *Machine*, you can define to which control the RPC is to be sent. This input field is implemented as a selection field. It suggests the communication partners defined in the configuration.

	_M()		
Machine:	M1	-	ОК
OrderNum:	M1 M2		Cancel
SFkt:	1: NC program	•	
Name1:			
Name2:			

All parameters that can have predefined values in the RPC SINUMERIK documentation (e.g. SFct) are implemented as radio buttons.

T_DATA	_M()	
Machine:	M1	ОК
OrderNum:	0	Cancel
SFkt	1: NC program	
Name1:	10: List of existing NC programs 20: Tool status data of all tools	
Name2:	21: Tool status data of one tool Variant 1 22: Tool status data of one tool Variant 2 23: Tool status data of one tool Variant 3	

For all other input fields you can select a previously used value with the button

"...".

T_DATA	_M()		
Machine:	M1	•	OK
OrderNum:	0		Cancel
SFkt:	1: NC program	•	
Name1:	C:\TMP\L200.SPF		C:\TMP\L200.SPF
Name2:			C:\TMP\MPF1.MPF C:\TMP\MPF2.MPF

With the "OK" button you can send the RPC. All RPCs sent are traced. The traces are output to the screen in the main window of the RPC SINUMERIK Test application and to the logfile: RpcSinumerikTest.LOG. For every RPC sent, the return value is also logged and displayed in the status line (Ret=0). The meaning of the return value is described in Section: "10.3.6 Error handling".

B RPC SINUMERIK Testprogram	
RPC to RPC-SINUMERIK Settings LogFile Exit	
08.01.2004 10:24:16 T_DATA_M Ret=1722 OrderNum->0 Machine->''M1'' Host->''?'' SFkt->10 Name1->'''' Name2->''''	
	4
8	>
T_DATA_M Ret = 1722 FEST NUM ROLL	10:24

To test the basic link with RPC SINUMERIK, you can send the RPC T\_MACHINE\_M. RPC SINUMERIK responds with the RPC R\_MACHINE\_H.



#### 10.4.3 Receive RPCs from RPC SINUMERIK

After the communication partner has been configured by activating the option **HostEnabled**, the RPC SINUMERIK Test application is ready to receive RPCs from RPC SINUMERIK. If the option HostEnabled is not activated in the configuration, RPCs are only received from RPC SINUMERIK when at least one RPC has been successfully transferred to RPC SINUMERIK.

All RPCs received are traced. The traces are output to the screen in the main window of the RPC SINUMERIK Test application and to the logfile: RpcSinumerikTest.LOG. An interactive form containing all parameters of the RPC is also displayed for each RPC.

R_MACHINE_H	) 🛛
Machine:	M1 Popup on RPC
OrderNum:	0
MachineMode:	1 MachineStatus: 1 ClampCubeSide: 0
NCProgram:	\MPF.DIR\INITIAL.MPF
DockPos1,2,:	1 2 0
DockPosStatus1,2,	0 1
WPC1,2,:	PAL1 PAL2
WPCStatus1,2,:	0 20 0
ResInt1, 2,:	jo jo

The output fields have the same names as the corresponding RPC parameters in the RPC SINUMERIK documentation. The meanings of these parameters are given in this documentation.

It is possible to activate or deactivate display of the interactive forms for the RPCs received with the radio button: **"Popup on RPC"** in the relevant form or in the configuration (tab card: Popup on RPC).
# 10.4.4 Source code for the RPC SINUMERIK Test application

The source code for the application is stored by Setup.exe in the directory Siemens\MCIS\RPC SINUMERIK\RPC SINUMERIK Test. The application was written in the Microsoft VisualBasic 6.0 development system.

The application consists of the following modules:

RpcSinumerikTest.vbp	VisualBasic project file
RpcSinumerikTest.frm	Main window of the application
RpcSinumerikTest.frx	
RpcSinumerikConfig.frm	Configuration form
RpcSinumerikConfig.frx	
History.frm	Selection of input values
Logen.bas	Trace functions
Util.bas	Auxiliary functions
R_DATA_H.frm	Input and display forms for the
	corresponding RPCs

# **10.5 Examples of using the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX**

In all the examples given in this section, the network configuration used is the one described in Subssection: "10.4.1 Configuration". To adapt the examples to your network configuration, you must alter the IP addresses in the source code of the examples accordingly. It is also assumed that RPC SINUMERIK is installed on the machine controllers and that a network link can be established.

Note

The string delimiter '\0' in the examples of the interface to the host computer (chapter 5) is only necessary in applications created with C++.

### **10.5.1 Example 1 - querying the machine state (Visual Basic)**

Here is an example of a Visual Basic application that sends the RPC: T\_MACHINE\_M() to the machine and receives the response to it in the form of RPC: R\_MACHINE\_H() from the RPC SINUMERIK. The use of the RPCs is described in the RPC SINUMERIK documentation in sections 5.3.1 and 5.3.2.

All the steps are described that are necessary inside the Visual Basic development environment to create the application.



# Integrating the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component in Visual Basic 6.0

Before you can use the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component in Visual Basic, it must be recognized there. This is done with the menu: Project -> Components.

Komponenten	
Steuerelemente Designer Einfügbare Objekte	
RPC SINUMERIK. OCX 1.00 RPC SINUMERIK contro	
	Durchsuchen
<u>&lt;</u>	✓ Nur ausgewählte Elemente
RPC SINUMERIK.OCX 1.00 RPC SINUMERIK control	
Pfad: C:\WINDOWS\system32\RpcSinumerik.o	cx
ОК	Abbrechen Ü <u>b</u> ernehmen

After that, the icon of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX appears in the toolbox window (yellow machine)

8		- 🗆 ×
	Gene	ral
k		Α
abl		
	۰	
	JF	▼
Ö		
Ē	6	~
		OLE
5		

10.05

You can now drag and drop the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX into a form. The component is visible in the development environment. But it is no longer visible during the runtime of a complete application.



In the properties window, you can now store attributes. The IP address of the machine controller must be used in accordance with your network configuration.

Machine1 Machi	ne 🔽		
Alphabetisch Nach Kategorien			
(Name)	Machine1		
HostEnabled	False		
HostID	?		
HostPort	3010		
Index			
Left	1500		
MachineID	?		
MachineIP	?		
MachinePort	3011		
MachineTimeout	5		
Tag			
Тор	1380		

When you change the attribute: **MachinelD**, the display of the OCX in the form also changes. Sending of the RPC **T\_MACHINE\_M** is triggered by clicking on the "DoRPC" button. The RPC SINUMERIK application responds with the RPC **R\_MACHINE\_H**. The response to this in the example application is a message box.

🔓 Example1	I - Micro	soft Visual Basic (Entwerfen)		_ 8 ×
Datei Bearb	eiten An	sicht Projekt Format Debuggen Ausführen Abfrage Diagramm Extras Add-Ins Eenster ?		
	- 12 0	유 🔲 및 📴 🖂 🖉 이 🔪 🔐 🐨 🖓 🖓 🖓 😭 🔊 💕 🎌 480 480 - 분월 1701 x 287		
X			Projekt - Example1	×
Allgemein	🐂 Ex	ample1 · Form1 (Form)		
Algemein A abi M abi M c abi abi abi abi abi abi abi abi	<b>*</b> , f	ounil	Stample	il (Example1.vbp) Jare rrm1 (Example1.frm)
R 🛛		<u> </u>	Eigenschaften - M.	achine1 🗙
- <u>5</u>	Ex:	ample1 - Form1 (Code)	Machine 1 Machi	ne 💌
	Mac	hine1 🔽 RxMACHINExH 🔽	Alphabetisch N	ach Kategorien
		Option Explicit	(Name)	Machine1
			HostEnabled	False
	1	Private Sub cmdDoRPC_Click()	HostID	H1
			HostPort	3010
			Index	
		Dim Fet XS Long	Left	480
		ret = Machinel.T MACHINE M(D)	MachineID MachineID	M1 10E 208 2 222
			MachinePort	3011
		If ret <> 0 Then HsgBox "T_MACHINE_M() -> " & ret, , "ERROR"	MachineTimeout	5
			Tag	-
		End Sub	Тор	480
	1	Private Sub Machine1_RxMACHINExH(ByVal OrderNum &s Long, ByVal MachineNode &s Lor		
		NsgBox "On RPC R_MACHINE_H ( " & OrderNum & " )"		
		NsgBox "On RPC R_NACHINE_H ( " & OrderNum & " )"	(Name)	
		NsgBox "On RPC R_MACHINE_H ( " & OrderNum & " )"	(Name) Gibt den Namen zu	urück, der im Code zur

### 10.5.2 Example 2 - reading and writing R parameters (Visual Basic)

This example explains the use of the RPC SINUMERIK variable service by reference to R parameters. A complete description of the variable service is given in the RPC SINUMERIK documentation in Chapter: "7 Configurable data transmission/variable service".

🛢 Example 2		
R-Parameter	1	
R-Value	4711.0815	—
R-Read		R-Write
DoRPC: T_V	/AR_M	DoRPC: R_VAR_M

To activate the variable service of RPC SINUMERIK , at least one variable set must be defined in the file c:\add\_on\scvarset.ini on the controller. Changes in this file only become effective after the next cold restart of the controller. If this is not the case, RPC SINUMERIK responds with the RPC: R\_REPRT\_H() and the error: -800.

BRPC SINUMERIK Testprogram	
RPC to MCIS-RPC Settings LogFile Exit	
28.11.2003 14:55:47 T_VAR_M Ret=0 OrderNum->0 Machine->''M1'' Host->''H1'' VarMode->''0'' VarSet->'''' VarDescr->''''	~
28.11.2003 14:55:48 R_REPORT_H OrderNum->0 Machine->"M1" Host->"H1" Number[09]-> -8000000000000 Time[09]-> 00000000000 Flag[09]-> C000000000 ResInt1->0 ResInt2->0 ResByte->""	
	Y
<u>8</u>	>
T_VAR_M Ret = 0 FEST NUM ROLL 2:56 F	M /

#### Flowchart for reading R parameters



The VisualBasic application requests the value of an R parameter with the RPC: **T\_VAR\_M()**.

RPC SINUMERIK supplies the current value of the R parameter with the RPC: **R\_VAR\_H().** 



In the event of an error, RPC SINUMERIK responds with the RPC: **R\_REPORT\_M()**.



# Flowchart for writing R parameters



The VisualBasic application passes the data for an R parameter with the RPC: **R\_VAR\_M()** to RPC SINUMERIK. RPC SINUMERIK acknowledges the write operation with the RPC: **R\_REPORT\_H()**.



In the event of an error the RPC: **R\_REPORT\_H()** is also sent by RPC SINUMERIK. However, the parameter **Number(0)** contains the relevant error code.



# Visual Basic source code

Integration of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX is performed as already described in section "10.5.1 Example 1 - Querying the machine state (Visual Basic) Integrating the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX component in Visual Basic 6.0".

In input field: **R parameter** the number of the R parameter to be read and written is entered. In input field: **R value** the current value of the R parameter is displayed on reading or the new value entered for writing.

You send the RPCs T\_VAR\_M() and R\_VAR\_M() by clicking on the appropriate buttons.

🍓 Example:	- Microsoft Visual Basic [Entwerfen] - [Example2 - Form1 (Form)]		
💭 <u>D</u> atei <u>B</u> e	arbeiten Ansicht Projekt Forma <u>t</u> Debuggen A <u>u</u> sführen Abf <u>r</u> age Diagra <u>m</u> m E <u>x</u> tras Add-Ins	Eenster <u>?</u>	_ & ×
II 🖬 - 🍋	· 김 (김 대 김 아이 노 · · · ) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		
		Projekt · Example2	X
Allgemein	🖱 Example 2		
N 🌃		Example	2 (Example2.vbp)
A abi	Machine : M1		iare wm1 (Example2 frm)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		init (Examplezittin)
	R-Parameter 1		
• •			
	H-Value 4711.0815		
11 J	R-Read R-Write	Eigenschaften - Ma	achine1 🗵
		Machine1 Machi	ne 💌
<u> </u>	DoRPC: T_VAR_M DoRPC: R_VAR_M	Alphabetisch Na	ach Kategorien
		(Name)	Machine1
R 🔨		HostEnabled	False
		HostID	H1
		HostPort	3010
5.		Left	360
		MachineID	M1
		MachineIP	195.208.2.233
		MachinePort	3011
		MachineTimeout	5
		Tag	
		Тор	480
		<u></u>	
		MachineID	
		SINCOM machine r	name

Date: \Examples\Example2\Example2.frm	
Option Explicit	
Option Explicit Private Sub cmdR_VAR_M_Click()	
'write R parameter	
Dim ret As Long Dim RParam As Long 'R parameter number Dim RItem As String 'item for access Dim RValue As String	
RParam = Val(txtRParam.Text) RItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[" & RParam & "]" RValue = txtRValue.Text	
ret = Machine1.R_VAR_M(0, 0, "", RItem, RValue) If ret <> 0 Then MsgBox "R_VAR_M() -> " & ret, , "ERROR"	
End Sub	
Private Sub Machine1_RxVARxH(ByVal OrderNum As Long, ByVal VarMode As Long, _ ByVal VarSet As String, ByVal VarDescr As String, ByVal VarData As String)	
show R parameter in the form	
txtRValue.Text = VarData	
End Sub	
Private Sub Machine1_RxREPORTxH(ByVal OrderNum As Long, ByVal Typ As Long, _ ByVal Number As Variant, ByVal Time As Variant, ByVal Flag As Variant, _ ResInt1 As Long, ByVal ResInt2 As Long, ByVal ResByte As String)	ByVal
If Number(0) <> 0 Then MsgBox "On RPC R_REPEOR_H ( Number(0)->" & Number(0) & " )" End If	
End Sub	

### **10.5.3 Example 3 - active reading of R parameters (Internet Explorer)**

In this example, active reading of R parameters using MS Internet Explorer is demonstrated. The active reading function (also called hotlink) enables the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX to be informed by the RPC SINUMERIK immediately about every change to data from a variable set.

In this example, a variable set with the name "Set01" consisting of R parameters R1 and R5 is used.

The variable set is defined in file: c:\add\_on\scvarset.ini on the control.

[Set01] Mode=0 Host=FLR1 Var01=/Channel/Parameter/R[1] Var02=/Channel/Parameter/R[5]

Use of MS Internet Explorer requires the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX to have been installed in advance.

File: \Examples\Example3\Example3.html displayed with MS Internet Explorer

APC SINUMERIK-OCX Exam	ole 3 - Microsof	ft Internet Explorer	
<u>D</u> atei <u>B</u> earbeiten <u>A</u> nsicht <u>F</u> av	roriten E <u>x</u> tras	2	
🌀 Zurück - 🌍 - 💌	ತೆ 🏠 🔎 🕯	Suchen 🤺 Favoriten 🜒 Medien 🚱 🙆 🕁 📓 🛛 🖕	
Adresse 🕘 D:\AUFTRAG\RPC SINU	MERIK\RpcSinumeri	ik.OCX\Examples\Example3\Example3.html 🛛 😯 🅞 Wechseln zu	Links
			~
	RPC SI	NUMERIK-OCX Example 3	
		1	
	R1 =	1234.456000	
	R5 =	6.000000	
	-		
			1
🖲 Fertig		S Arbeitsplatz	

# Flowchart for active reading of R parameters



When the HTML page is loaded, the RPC **T\_VAR\_M()** is sent to RPC SINUMERIK via a VBScript function. With this RPC, the current values of the variables in the set: **"Set01"** are requested. This data is immediately supplied by RPC SINUMERIK with the RPC: **R\_VAR\_H()**.

RPC SINUMERIK signals any change to the variables from the set (R1 or R5) with the RPC: **R\_VAR\_H()**.

RPC SINUMERIK Testprogram	
RPC to MCIS-RPC Settings LogFile Exit	
28.11.2003 15:07:40 R_VAR_H OrderNum->1003 Machine->"M1" Host->"H1" VarMode->1 VarSet->"Set01" VarDescr->"" VarData->"1.000000 6.000000"	~
28.11.2003 15:07:40 B_VAR_H OrderNum->1003 Machine->"M1" Host->"H1" VarMode->1 VarSet->"Set01" VarDescr->"" VarData->"5.000000 6.000000"	
28.11.2003 15:07:40 R_VAR_H OrderNum->1003 Machine->"M1" Host->"H1" VarMode->1 VarSet->"Set01" VarDescr->"" VarData->"0.000000 66.000000"	
28.11.2003 15:07:40 B_VAR_H OrderNum->1003 Machine->"M1" Host->"H1" VarMode->1 VarSet->"Set01" VarDescr->"" VarData->"1.000000 66.000000"	
28.11.2003 15:07:40 R_VAR_H OrderNum->1003 Machine->"M1" Host->"H1" VarMode->1 VarSet->"Set01" VarDescr->"" VarData->"0.000000 66.000000"	
28.11.2003 15:07:40 B_VAR_H OrderNum->1003 Machine->"M1" Host->"H1" VarMode->1 VarSet->"Set01" VarDescr->"" VarData->"1.000000 66.000000"	
28.11.2003 15:07:40 R_VAR_H OrderNum->1003 Machine->''M1'' Host->''H1'' VarMode->1 VarSet->''Set01'' VarDescr->'''' VarData->''0.000000 66.000000''	
	~
	>
FEST NUM ROLL	3:10 PM

# Source code for the HTML page

The RPC SINUMERIK-OCX is integrated in the HTML code by means of the <OBJECT> tag. The attributes of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX are stored within the <OBJECT> tag.

```
File: Examples\Example3\Example3.html
```

```
<HTML>
 <HEAD>
       <TITLE>MCIS_RPC.OCX Example 3</TITLE>
 </HEAD>
 <BODY>
   <OBJECT classid=CLSID:EDF199C1-4F2E-11D3-9DC3-00A0249B4877 id=Machine1>
       <PARAM NAME="MachineID"
                                                   VALUE="M1">
       <PARAM NAME="MachineIP"
                                                   VALUE="195.208.2.233">
       <PARAM NAME="MachinePort"
                                                   VALUE="3011">
       <PARAM NAME="MachineTimeout"
                                           VALUE="5">
                                           VALUE="H1">
       <PARAM NAME="HostID"
       <PARAM NAME="HostPort"
                                                   VALUE="3010">
   </OBJECT>
       <P align=center><STRONG>MCIS_RPC.OCX Example 3</STRONG> </P>
       <TABLE border=2 align=center width=60% id=TABLE1>
              <TR>
                     <TD> R1 = </TD> <TD> <LABEL id=R1Param></LABEL> </TD>
              </TR>
              <TR>
                     <TD> R5 = </TD> <TD><LABEL id=R5Param></LABEL> </TD>
              </TR>
       </TABLE>
 </BODY>
```

The HTML page contains the following three VBScript functions.

Window\_OnLoadCalled when the HTML page is loaded.Machine1\_RxVARxHCalled when the RPC R\_VAR\_H is received.Machine1\_RxREPORTxHCalled when the RPC R\_REPORT\_H is received.

Continuation of the file: Examples\Example3\Example3.html

```
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="VBScript">
                Option Explicit
                Sub Window_OnLoad
                        dim ret
                        ret = Machine1.T_VAR_M(0, 0, "Set01", "")
                        if ret <> 0 then MsgBox "T_VAR_M()->" & ret
                End Sub
                Sub Machine1_RxVARxH( OrderNum, VarMode, VarSet, VarDescr, VarData )
                   dim pos
                  pos = InStr( VarData, "|" )
                  if pos = 0 then
                                R1Param.innerText = VarData
                        else
                                R1Param.innerText = Left(VarData, pos-1)
                                R5Param.innerText = Mid (VarData, pos+1)
                        end if
                End Sub
                Sub Machine1_RxREPORTxH( OrderNum, Typ, Number, Time, Flag, ResInt1,
                                                                  ResInt2, ResByte)
                 If Number(0) <> 0 Then
                   MsgBox "On RPC R_REPEOR_H ( ... Number(0)->" & Number(0) & " )"
                 End If
                End Sub
        </SCRIPT>
</HTML>
```

### 10.5.4 Example 4 - reading and writing R parameters (Visual J++)

In this example, the same functionality is implemented as in example 2 but this time using MS Visual J++ 6.0 SP3.

The flowchart is the same as for Example 2.

🚮 Example 4	
R-Parameter R-Value	1
T_VAR_M()	R_VAR_M()

# Integrating the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX in MS Visual J++

The MS Visual J++ development environment allows use of ActiveX components. Integration is performed via the menu: **"Tools -> Customize ToolBox -> ActiveX Controls"** 

In this form, the entry "Machine Class" must be selected.

Werkzeugsammlung anpassen		
WFC-Steuerelemente Applets ActiveX-S	teuerelemente	
Name	Pfad	Zuletzt geändert 🛛 🔼
LM Behavior Factory	C:\WINDOWS\System32\lmrt.dll	08/29/02 14:00PM
LM Runtime Control	C:\WINDOWS\System32\lmrt.dll	08/29/02 14:00PM
Machine Class	D:\AUFTRAG\SINCOM.OCX\OCX\sinc	10/16/03 14:07PM
Macromedia Flash Factory Object	C:\WINDOWS\System32\macromed\	09/04/03 14:17PM
mapserver4.Kernel.MapControl	C:\Programme\Gemeinsame Dateien\	11/05/02 18:44PM
Market Monitor Control	D:\PROGRA~1\mg9\prog\MAMO\ma	11/13/02 09:00
Microsoft ActiveX Upload Control,	C:\Programme\Web Publish\FLUPL.OCX	04/29/98 17:52PM
Microsoft ADO Data Control 6.0 (S	5 C:\WINDOWS\System32\MSADODC 05/22/00 00:00	
Microsoft Agent Control 2.0	C:\WINDOWS\msagent\agentctl.dll 08/29/02 14:00PM	
Microsoft Animation Control 6.0 (SP4)	(SP4) C:\WINDOWS\System32\MSCOMCT2 05/22/00 00:00	
Microsoft Animation Control, versio	C:\WINDOWS\System32\COMCT232	06/24/98 00:00 💉
Machine Class		
🛌 Sprache: Sprachneutral		
දා Version: 1.0		Durchsuchen
	OK Abbrechen Zu	rücksetzen Hilfe

With integration of the RPC SINUMERIK-OCX, additional classes are generated by VJ++ in the RPC SINUMERIK directory.

Projekt-Explorer - Example4 🛛 🛛 🔀			
Projektmappe 'Example4' (1 Projekt)			
⊡ 🔂 Example4			
📑 Form1.java			
Form1.resources			
🗄 – 🔄 MCIS_RPC			
📄 _IMachineEvents.java			
📄 IMachine.java			
- 📑 MachineRaw.java			
🖅 💼 Machine			

© Siemens AG 2005 All Rights Reserved

# Source code of the Visual J++ application

10.05

In input field **R parameter** the number of the R parameter to be read and written is entered. In input field **R value** the current value of the R parameter is displayed on reading or the new value entered for writing.

You send the RPCs T\_VAR\_M() and R\_VAR\_M() by clicking on the appropriate buttons.

🐝 Example4 - Microsoft Visual J++ [design] - [Form1.java [Fo	rmular]]			_ [	IХ
🥙 Eile Edit <u>V</u> iew Project Build <u>D</u> ebug <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp				6	I X
[ 😓 🛅 🖨 💭 🐰 🖻 💼 🗠 × ↔ 🔸 🗊 🗉	<i>#</i> 4		- 😸 🗗 🛠	<b>2</b> •	
Toolbox X			Project Explorer - Ex	ample4	×
WFC-Steuerelem			🗉 🖪 🤻 🖫		
Server Objects		ľ	Solution 'Exam	ole4' (1 project)	_
Design-Time Cont			🗄 🔂 Example4	1	
ActiveX Controls			🔤 📑 Form1.	.java	
HTML			- 🗎 Form1.	resources	
General E R-Parameter : 1			🗄 🛛 🔜 sincom		
Pointer BMalue					
Machine Machine			Properties		×
		[	machine1 sincom.	Machine.Machine	Ŧ
	40 🗄	[	🗗 🥖 🤰 🗄		
::t:t:t:	<del></del> t::		anchor	Top, Left	
			contextMenu	(Keine)	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			dock	(Keine)	-11
			hostEnabled	false	- 11
			hostID	H1	- 11
			hostPort	3010	- 11
			±location	16, 24	- 11
		_	machineID	M1	- 11
Task List - 0 Compile/Build/Deploy tasks shown		×	machineIP	195.208.2.233	- 11
! 🗹 Description			machinePort	3011	_
Click here to add a pew task			machineTimeout	5	_
			modifiers	(Keine)	- 11
			name	machine1	_
			± size	120, 32	
			tabIndex	0	
		<u> </u>	tabStop	true	-
Solution update succeeded					

```
File: Examples\Example4\Form1.java
```

```
private void cmdT_VAR_M_click(Object source, Event e)
        // read R parameter
         long
                 ret;
         String[] VarDescr
                                  = new String[1];
                                                            // item for access
         String[] VarSet
                                  = new String[1];
                          = ""'
         VarSet[0]
         VarDescr[0]
                          = "/Channel/Parameter/R[" + txtRParam.getText() + "]";
         ret = machine1.T_VAR_M(0,0,VarSet,VarDescr );
         if ( ret != 0 ) MessageBox.show("T_VAR_M() -> " + ret);
}
private void cmdR VAR M click(Object source, Event e)
{
        // write R parameter
         long
                 ret;
         String[] VarDescr
                                  = new String[1];
                                                            // item for access
         String[] VarSet
                                  = new String[1];
         String[] VarData = new String[1];
                          = "":
         VarSet[0]
                          = "/Channel/Parameter/R[" + txtRParam.getText() + "]";
         VarDescr[0]
         VarData [0]
                          = txtRValue.getText();
         ret = machine1.R_VAR_M(0, 0, VarSet, VarDescr, VarData);
        if (ret != 0) MessageBox.show("R_VAR_M() -> " + ret);
}
private void machine1_RxVARxH(Object source, MCIS_RPC.Machine.RxVARxHEvent e)
{
        // show R parameter in the form
        txtRValue.setText( e.VarData );
}
private void machine1_RxREPORTxH(Object source,
                                     MCIS RPC.Machine.RxREPORTxHEvent e)
{
        int ErrorNr = e.Number.getVariantArray()[0].getInt();
         if (ErrorNr != 0)
        {
           MessageBox.show( "On RPC R_REPORT_H ( ... Number(0)->" + ErrorNr + " )" );
        }
}
```

# I Index

# I.1 Keyword index

#### Α

ActiveX	FBR/NFL/10-118
Attributes	FBR/NFL/10-123

### С

C DELETE M ()	FBR/NFL/5-47
C DELETE M()	FBR/NFL/5-54
C_MODE_M()	FBR/NFL/5-79
C_ORDER_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-71,
FBR/NFL/S	5-73, FBR/NFL/5-74,
FBR/NFL/	5-75, FBR/NFL/5-76,
FBR/NFL/	5-77, FBR/NFL/5-78,
	FBR/NFL/5-72
C_ORDER_M()	FBR/NFL/5-68
C_SYNCH_M()	FBR/NFL/5-83
C_TPORDER_M()	FBR/NFL/8-107
COM calls	FBR/NFL/10-119

### D

Docking position data ...... FBR/NPL/4-47 Docking Position...... FBR/NPL/1-10

## Ε

## G

Global data ..... FBR/NPL/A-6, 4-41

#### I

## L

Load/unload ..... FBR/NPL/3-28, 3-34

### Μ

Machine manufacturer	FBR/NPL/A-12
Manual transport operati	ons.FBR/NPL/4-49
MCIS_RPC_Test	FBR/NFL/10-128
Methods	FBR/NFL/10-126
Microsoft Visual Basic 6.	.0 (SP3)
	FBR/NFL/10-121
MS Visual Basic	FBR/NFL/10-118
MS Visual J++ 6.0	FBR/NFL/10-118

### Ν

NC program assignment......FBR/NPL/A-15

#### Ρ

Position Data.....FBR/NPL/A-15

#### R

R_DATA_H ()	.FBR/NFL/5-46, 5-53
R_DATA_H()	FBR/NFL/5-55
R_DATA_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-44
R_DATA_M()	FBR/NFL/5-57
R_DATA_M()	FBR/NFL/5-52
R_DDEDATA_H ()	FBR/NFL/6-88
R_DDEDATA_M ()	FBR/NFL/6-86
R_MACHINE_H ()	FBR/NFL/5-24
R_NC4WPC_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-29
R_REPORT_H()	FBR/NFL/5-31
R_REPORT_M()	FBR/NFL/5-34
R_TPS_H()	FBR/NFL/8-103
R_VAR _H ()	FBR/NFL/7-96
R_VAR _M ()	FBR/NFL/7-95
Request a program fro	m the
host computer	FBR/NPL/3-25
Requesting tool data	FBR/NPL/3-35
RPC SINUMERIK	
Configuration progra	m SCCONFIG
	FBR/NPL/5-53
Example of configura	ation data
	FBR/NPL/5-60
Registry	FBR/NPL/5-52
RPCs	FBR/NFL/10-118

## S

Send a message to the host .FBR/NPL/3-26 Send program ......FBR/NPL/3-24 Status of RPC SINUMERIK ..FBR/NPL/3-23

### Т

T_DATA_H()	FBR/NFL/5-48, 5-57
T_DATA_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-42
T_DATA_M()	FBR/NFL/5-48, 5-55
T_MACHINE_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-27
T_REPORT_M()	FBR/NFL/5-35
T_VAR _M ()	FBR/NFL/7-98
TCP/IP	FBR/NFL/10-122
Tool handling	. FBR/NPL/3-29, 3-30
Trace	FBR/NFL/10-133
Transfer program	FBR/NPL/3-24
Transport job to TPS	FBR/NPL/4-48
Transport job	FBR/NPL/4-45

#### V

Visual Basic	FBR/NFL/10-144
Visual J++	FBR/NFL/10-153

#### W

WIN 9x/NT/2000/XP	FBR/NFL/10-119
WinDev	FBR/NFL/10-118

# **Motion Control Information System**

# SINUMERIK 840D/840Di/810D RPC SINUMERIK Computer link

# PLC/NCK Interface (FBR/NPL)

1 PC and Machine PLC Interface	FBR/NPL/1-3
1.1 Description	FBR/NPL/1-4
1.2 Global data	FBR/NPL/1-6
1.3 Machine manufacturer data	FBR/NPL/1-12
1.4 NC program assignment (option)	FBR/NPL/1-15
1.5 Languages in RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NPL/1-16
2 Processes on the DB Interface	FBR/NPL/2-17
2.1 Arrival of workpiece carrier	FBR/NPL/2-18
2.2 Production dialog between PLC/NCK and RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NPL/2-19
3 Interactive Program for RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NPL/3-21
3.1 Interactive program in RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NPL/3-22
3.2 Status of RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NPL/3-23
<ul><li>3.3 Transfer program</li><li>3.3.1 Send a program to the host computer</li></ul>	
3.3.2 Request a program from the host computer	FBR/NPL/3-25
3.3.3 Send a message to the host	FBR/NPL/3-26
3.3.4 Load/unload tools to/from the host computer	FBR/NPL/3-28
3.3.5 MCIS-TDI (Tool Data Information) tool handling	
3.3.6 Load/unload tools to/from the host computer with TDI	FBR/NPL/3-34

4 Interface between RPC SINUMERIK and TPS-PLC	FBR/NPL/4-39
4.1 Description	FBR/NPL/4-40
4.2 Global data	FBR/NPL/4-41
4.3 Transport job	FBR/NPL/4-45
4.4 Docking position data of the transport system	FBR/NPL/4-47
4.5 Transport job to TPS (functional sequence)	FBR/NPL/4-48
4.6 Manual transport operations by the user at PLC level	FBR/NPL/4-49
5 Configuration Data	FBR/NPL/5-51
5.1 Description	FBR/NPL/5-52
5.2 Configuration program SCCONFIG	FBR/NPI /5-53
5.3 Example of configuration data	FBR/NPL/5-60
5.3 Example of configuration data	FBR/NPL/5-60
5.3 Example of configuration data	FBR/NPL/5-60

# 1

# **1 PC and Machine PLC Interface**

1.1	Description	FBR/NPL/1-4
1.2	Global data	FBR/NPL/1-6
1.3	Machine manufacturer data	.FBR/NPL/1-12
1.4	NC program assignment (option)	.FBR/NPL/1-15
1.5	Languages in RPC SINUMERIK	.FBR/NPL/1-16

# 1.1 Description

Description of the interface between the computer communication software (RPC SINUMERIK) and the machine PLC.



Fig. 1-1 Overview

#### Note

References to Part 1 "Host Computer Interface" in the following sections are specified using the following notation: (See /NFL/ <section no.> section title), e.g. (See /NFL/Section 5.8: Accepting Transferred Data)

An interface DB is required for communication between the RPC SINUMERIK and the PLC. The Siemens Standard data block 12 is reserved for this. The DB is set up by the user. The data elements of the DB interface are organized in blocks, each relating to an aspect of the interface (e.g. global data, docking position data, NC program assignment). The blocks are presented in tabular format. All blocks are stored contiguously in the interface DB.

Binary data elements of the type "int(WORD)" and "long(DWORD)" are stored in the DB in S7 format (little-endian). When the PLC accesses these data elements, it converts the data to Intel format (big-endian). Data elements which represent names are implemented as byte fields with ASCII characters.

The interface is described in tabular format. The "Access" column indicates who describes the field. The following abbreviations are used in this column:

- RPC SINUMERIK Computer link software on PCU (indirectly from the host computer)
  - Operator (indire

Interactive program of the computer link

PLC PLC user program

In order to minimize the communication load on internal resources, each change in the RPC SINUMERIK interface is relayed by means of a "request from the PLC" (part of the interface). RPC SINUMERIK detects such requests immediately (Hotlink).

#### Machine

Global data

1. docking position

2. docking position

... nth docking position The number of docking positions is defined in the global data

#### Transport system

Global data
1. docking position
2. docking position
nth docking position
1. transport job
2. transport job
nth transport job

The number of docking positions is defined in the global data

The number of transport jobs is defined in the global data

1 PC and Machine PLC Interface

# 1.2 Global data

	Table 1-1	Global data lis	st
--	-----------	-----------------	----

Data element	Abbreviated name	Data type	Access from	Offset
Request from PLC	PLCReq	byte	PLC/RPC SINUMERIK	0
Change trigger	Trigger	byte	PLC	1
Request from RPC SINUMERIK	SCReq	byte	RPC SINUMERIK/PLC	2
Machine mode	MODE_PLC	byte	PLC	3
RPC mode	MODE_RPC	byte	RPC SINUMERIK / Operator	4
Flag for tool data	Data type	byte	PLC	5
Magazine number	MagNum	word	PLC	6-7
Location number	PlaceNum	word	PLC	8-9
T number	TNum	word	PLC	10-11
Number of docking positions	DockPosCount	byte	PLC	12
Number of program assignments	NC4WpcCount	byte	PLC	13
Machine status	MachineStatus	byte	PLC	14
NC mode	MachineMode	byte	PLC	15
Reserve 1	Reserve1	word	PLC	16-17
Reserve 2	Reserve2	word	PLC	18-19

#### Note

The individual entries of the data block are explained in the following table sequence.

### **Request from PLC**

Table 1-2	Request from PLC
-----------	------------------

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Workpiece carrier status changed	PLC - 1/RPC SINUMERIK - 0
1	Report tool	PLC - 1/RPC SINUMERIK - 0
2	Status change	PLC - 1/RPC SINUMERIK - 0

The PLC indicates changes in the interface with this byte. After it has enabled the request byte, the PLC must enable the next bit in the trigger byte (see below). The PLC can only write to the request byte again when it has been set to 0 by RPC SINUMERIK after processing.

#### Workpiece carrier status changed

**Workpiece carrier status changed** is set by the PLC whenever the status of one of the workpiece carriers is changed by the PLC (see Section 1.3: Docking Position Data of the Machine) or a pallet movement takes place within the machine.

#### Report tool

**Report tool** is set by the PLC whenever a tool is to be reported to the host computer (e.g. tool breakage). The data elements identify the tool which is to be reported: "Magazine number" and "Location number or T number".

#### Status change

The PLC sets **Status change** for each status change (machine mode, RPC mode, machine status, NC mode) that must be reported to the host computer. RPC SINUMERIK must then send **R\_MACHINE\_H()** to the host computer (e.g. workpiece carrier arrival, NC start, NC end, mode changes, etc.).

#### Change trigger

The computer link sets up a DDE hotlink to this byte.

The PLC sets a bit in this byte when changes take place on the PLC. For each new trigger, the PLC must set the next bit and reset the last; after bit 7 it begins again with bit 0.

#### **Request from RPC SINUMERIK**

 Table 1-3
 Request from RPC SINUMERIK

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Synchronization flag	RPC SINUMERIK
1	Deactivate components	RPC SINUMERIK
2	Activate components	RPC SINUMERIK
3	Request write access to docking position data	RPC SINUMERIK
4	Project-specific special function 1	RPC SINUMERIK
5	Project-specific special function 2	RPC SINUMERIK

The individual bits are set and reset by RPC SINUMERIK.

#### Synchronization flag

The **synchronization flag** is set and reset by the host computer. (See /NFL/Subsection 5.16.1: Synchronization Start/End **C\_SYNCH\_M** ()). The machine status must remain unchanged for the duration of the synchronization process. The PLC must not start a new machining operation or execute any pallet movements. **Deactivate components** is set by the host computer (See /NFL/Section 5.15: Mode Switching **C\_MODE\_M** ()). This requests the PLC to deactivate components (drives) (see also machine modes, components deactivated).

#### Activate components

Activate components is set by the host computer (See /NFL/Section: 5.15 Mode Switching **C\_MODE\_M** ()). This requests the PLC to activate components (drives) (see also machine modes, components activated).

#### Request write access to docking position data

**Request write access to docking position data** is set by RPC SINUMERIK whenever it wants to change the docking position data (workpiece carrier status, follow-up machining, machining side). When the PLC has set the "write access to docking position data allowed" flag in the "machine mode" data element, only RPC SINUMERIK can make changes. RPC SINUMERIK must reset the request after carrying out the change, and the PLC must then also reset the "write access to docking position data allowed" flag. This coordination prevents RPC SINUMERIK from writing data to wrong docking positions due to a pallet movement.

#### **Project-specific special function1**

Project-specific special function1 is set by the host computer. (See /NFL/ Section 5.15: Mode Switching C\_MODE\_M 5) Project-specific special function 1 is reset by the host computer. (See /NFL/ section 5.15 Mode switching C\_MODE\_M 6)

#### **Project-specific special function 2**

Project-specific special function 2 is set by the host computer. (See /NFL/ section 5.15 Mode switching C\_MODE\_M 7) Project-specific special function 2 is reset by the host computer. (See /NFL/ section 5.15 Mode switching C\_MODE\_M 8)

#### Machine mode

Table 1-4	Machine mode
-----------	--------------

Bit No.	Function	Access from
1	Units deactivated (end of the working day)	PLC
2	Write access to docking position data allowed	PLC

#### **Components deactivated**

**Components deactivated** is set by the PLC when this status is detected. The request is set in bit 1 of the request flags.

#### Write access to docking position data allowed

Write access to docking position data allowed is set by the PLC as a response to the request "Request write access to docking position data". This coordination prevents RPC SINUMERIK from writing data to wrong docking positions due to a pallet movement.

#### **RPC SINUMERIK mode**

Table 1-5	RPC SINUMERIK mode

Bit No.	Mode	Access from
0	Host computer mode unmanned	Operator
1	Host computer mode manned	Operator
2	Manual mode	Operator
3	Special mode	RPC SINUMERIK, operator
4	Host computer 1 offline	RPC SINUMERIK
5	Host computer 2 offline	RPC SINUMERIK
6	Is registered as Machine Mode 500 in R_MACHINE_H	PLC
7	Is registered as Machine Mode 600 in R_MACHINE_H	PLC

RPC SINUMERIK mode can be set interactively by the operator in an RPC SINUMERIK dialog. The special mode can also be selected and deselected by the host computer with **C\_MODE\_M** (). If RPC SINUMERIK detects an interruption in the connection, it sets the bit for "offline". When the offline bit is active, data are no longer transmitted from RPC SINUMERIK to the host computer.

#### Host computer mode manned/unmanned

In the host computer modes **manned** and **unmanned** the NC start is triggered by the PLC (on the initiative of the host computer); the difference between **host computer mode unmanned** and **host computer mode manned** relates to the possible use of different strategies in response to a fault during unmanned and manned production.

#### Manual mode

In **manual mode** there is no automatic NC start, but material flow on the machine is still automatic.

#### **Special mode**

In **special mode** there is neither an automatic NC start nor automatic material flow.

10/05

#### Offline

**Offline** means that there is no connection to the host computer, and no data are sent to the host computer. **Offline** is canceled when RPC SINUMERIK detects the reestablishment of the connection as a result of the arrival of an RPC from the host computer.

#### Flag for tool data

The **tool data flag** can be used to select one of three sets of tool data for transfer to the host computer. The data areas contained in these sets of data are defined using the configuration program. Flags 21, 22 and 23 are allowed. The flag is transferred together with the tool data to the host computer (see /NFL/ section 4.1 Tool data).

#### Magazine number, location number, T number

The tool to be reported is specified by the magazine number and location number, or alternatively by the T number. If the **T number** is specified, the **magazine number** and **location number** must be set to 0, and vice versa. With the request from the PLC: **Report tool**, RPC SINUMERIK is requested to read data elements:

- Magazine number,
- Location number,
- T number, and
- Flag for tool data

and to transfer the tool data to the host computer. RPC SINUMERIK must subsequently clear these data elements (by filling them with zeros).

#### Note

Tool messages which occur during tool loading and tool unloading are not initiated by the PLC user program (for more information, please see /NFL/).

#### Number of docking positions

The number of docking positions on the machine is stored statically during commissioning of the machine. The number matches the number of docking position data blocks on the interface (see Section 1.3: Docking Position Data on the Machine).

# Number of program assignments

The number of program assignments on the machine is stored statically during commissioning of the machine. The number matches the number of NC program assignment blocks in the interface (see Section 1.4: NC Program Assignment).

#### Machine status

Table	1-6	Machine	status
i abic	10	macrimic	Status

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Machine is activated	PLC
1	Machine fault detected	PLC
2	Restart machine	PLC

#### NC mode

Table 1-7 NC mode

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Automatic	PLC
1	MDA	PLC
2	JOG	PLC
3	TEACH IN	PLC

The machine status and the NC operating mode are signaled to the host computer with **R\_MACHINE\_H**. They are not evaluated in the computer link server, however.

#### Reserve 1 and 2

These variables can be used as required by the machine manufacturer using the PLC. The values are reported to the host computer by **R\_MACHINE\_H** (), although these values are not usually processed by the host computer.

# 1.3 Machine manufacturer data

The docking position data each describe a machine station (machining station, in/out station). The number of machine stations is stored in the **number of docking positions** data element in the global data.

Data element	Abbreviated name	Data type	Access from
Docking position status	DockPos Status	byte	PLC
Workpiece carrier status	WPCStatus	byte	PLC/RPC SINUMERIK
Workpiece carrier	WPC	Byte[6]	PLC
Machining side	ClampCube Side	word	PLC/RPC SINUMERIK
Follow-up machining	FB	byte	RPC SINUMERIK
Reserve1	Reserve1	byte	PLC

Table 1-8 Docking position data

#### **Docking position status**

- Bit 0 = fault
- Bit 1 = disabled

The bit array describes the actual status of the docking position and is set by the PLC. If no bit is enabled, the docking position is available. The **fault** bit is set and canceled in response to I/O signals. The cause of the fault is reported to the host computer using the report function (see /NFL/ Section 5.5. **R\_REPORT** Messages). The PLC does not execute any pallet transports between stations which have the **fault** status. If the docking position is **disabled**, it cannot be approached by the transport system.

#### Workpiece carrier status

Table 1-9 Workpiece carrier status

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	New arrival (no program assignment)	PLC
1	Machining required (with program assignment)	RPC SINUMERIK
2	Prepare program selection	PLC
3	Program selection done	RPC SINUMERIK
4	Machining in progress	PLC
5	Machining finished	PLC
6	Machining aborted	PLC
7	Machining not required (only for buffering)	PLC

#### New arrival

The PLC allocates the status **new arrival** to a newly arrived workpiece carrier. (Exception: Machining not required). This status causes the host computer to perform the program assignment. When the program assignment is complete, the "machining required" status is set by the computer link server.

#### **Machining required**

The PLC sets the **prepare program selection** status for workpiece carriers with the status **machining required** as soon as the currently active machining operation is complete.

#### **Program selection**

When the program selection is complete, i.e. when the program assigned to the pallet by the host computer has been loaded in the NCK and selected for execution, the computer link server enables the **program selection complete** status for the associated workpiece carrier. The PLC can now trigger the NC Start. It is however, the responsibility of the machine manufacturer to ensure that an NC Start is not triggered by the PLC until all safety criteria have been met (e.g. safety door shut, etc.).

#### Machining in progress

The PLC sets the **machining in progress** status when machining has started. When the machining operation is complete, the PLC sets the **machining finished** status for the corresponding workpiece carrier. Workpiece carriers with the status **machining finished** are transported independently by the PLC to an unloading station.

#### **Machining finished**

If the **follow-up machining** flag is set, the workpiece carrier remains at the machining station. The computer link server sets the **machining required** status again in response to the **machining finished** status. In response to this action, the PLC uses the **prepare program selection** status to request the computer link server to select a program for follow-up machining. The subsequent procedure is the same as for the initial machining operation.

#### Machining aborted

The **machining aborted** status is set if a workpiece carrier is no longer processed after a fault. This flag occurs chiefly during unmanned production. A workpiece carrier with this flag may not be used for a further operation on another machine, and may only be transported to a storage location.

A workpiece carrier supplied solely for the purpose of transport control buffering is assigned the **machining not required** status instead of the **new arrival** status. The transport control system transfers this information to the PLC. The host computer does not assign programs to workpiece carriers with this status.

#### Workpiece carrier

Name of the workpiece carrier currently located at the docking position (e.g. "WST01"). This information is entered by the PLC. This assumes that the information can be transferred from the transport system or directly from the workpiece carrier. If no workpiece carrier is at the docking position, the array must be filled with binary 0s.

The identifier must be terminated with '\0' after the last character because RPC SINUMERIK expects a string. This means only identifiers up to 5 bytes long are permissible.

#### Follow-up machining

This flag is enabled by the computer link server at the same time as the machining status **program selection complete** is set. It informs the PLC whether a follow-up machining operation is pending after the current operation. The PLC uses this information in order to control transport of the workpiece carrier within the machine.

#### Machining side

This information is enabled by the computer link server at the same time as the machining status **program selection complete** is set. The PLC uses this value to set the side of a clamp cube for machining, or passes the value on to the NCK. With cubes, the computer link defines the order of machining for the sides with reference to the program assignment. If it is necessary to modify the machining order from the PLC, the program assignment data can be mirrored in a separate PLC data block by means of an entry in the configuration file of the computer link server. This gives the PLC read access to the data. The machining side selected by the PLC is reported to the computer link server in the **machining side** field. This occurs at the same time as the machining status **program selection complete** is set. The computer link server executes the program selection for the side specified by the PLC. The remaining procedure is the same.

# 1.4 NC program assignment (option)

This interface is optional and is used for workpiece carriers with clamp cubes, when the PLC rather than the host computer is to specify the machining order for the individual sides. These data are managed by RPC SINUMERIK and mirrored here for reading by the PLC.

The number of NC program assignment blocks is stored in the data element **number of program assignments** in the global data (Section 1.3: Docking Position Data for the Machine).

Table 1-10	NC program	assignment
------------	------------	------------

Data element	Abbreviated name	Data type	Access from
Workpiece carrier	WPC	Byte[6]	RPC SINUMERIK
Machining side	ClampCubeSide	word	RPC SINUMERIK
NC program flag	NCProgramMark	byte	RPC SINUMERIK
Machining status	Status	byte	RPC SINUMERIK
NC program	NC program	Byte[128]	<b>RPC SINUMERIK</b>

#### Workpiece carrier, machining side

The NC program assignment allocates an NC program to a "workpiece carrier" and a "clamp cube side" (machining side).

#### NC program flag

The NC program flag is used to indicate whether the same NC program is used on several sides of a clamp cube. On entry by RPC SINUMERIK, "NCProgramMark" = 1 is set for the first side of a workpiece carrier. If the next side uses a different NC program, "NCProgramMark" = 2 is set, etc. If the third side now has the same NC program as side 1, the same "NCProgramMark" as side 1 is assigned. This makes it possible to control the order of execution such that sides using the same NC program are machined consecutively.

Clamp cube sides which are machined using the same NC programs are assigned the same NC program flag.

#### **Machining status**

- Bit 1 = Machining is planned
- Bit 4 = Machining in progress
- Bit 5 = Machining finished

#### List size

The size of the list for NC program assignment is configurable and determines the length required in the DB. It is calculated from the number of docking positions on the machine times the maximum number of usable sides of a clamp cube.

# 1.5 Languages in RPC SINUMERIK

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package can be installed on the SINUMERIK.

Languages that use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format. The following names must not be specified in any language that uses an extended character set:

- NC programs
- Tool data
# 2

# 2 Processes on the DB Interface

2.1	Arrival of workpiece carrier	FBR/NPL/2-18
~ ~		
2.2	Production dialog between PLC/NCK and	
	RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NPL/2-19

#### Description

Communication takes place using the interface DBs described above. The following section describes what components read and write data to and from the interface fields and when this occurs.

### 2.1 Arrival of workpiece carrier

When a workpiece carrier arrives at a docking position on the machine, the PLC must read the name of the workpiece carrier or the transport system must pass the name to the machine. In addition, the transport system must inform the machine (if this information is not reported by the host computer to the machine [NC4WPC\_M]) whether the workpiece carrier is supplied for machining or only for buffering. The procedures used to transfer this information between the transport control system and the machine are not described in this manual.

The PLC must write the docking position status, the workpiece number and the workpiece status into the corresponding interface DB, and then set the request flag to indicate a change in the status signal and increase the change trigger. RPC SINUMERIK then sends **R\_MACHINE\_H** () to the host computer.

### 2.2 Production dialog between PLC/NCK and RPC SINUMERIK

Having detected from R\_MACHINE\_H () that a workpiece carrier requiring machining has arrived at the machine, the host computer sends one or more NC program assignments NC4WPC\_M (). RPC SINUMERIK enters this information in an internal list and optionally in the interface for NC program assignment.

#### Determining the data for R\_MACHINE

The interfaces for states and docking position data must be read along with the SINUMERIK mode (Automatic, MDA, JOG) and the program status. The mode which is reported to the host computer is a combination of the computer link mode and the SINUMERIK mode.



Fig. 2-1 Flow diagram

For notes

# **3**

# **3 Interactive Program for RPC SINUMERIK**

3.1 Interactive program in RPC SINUMERIK	.FBR/NPL/3-22
3.2 Status of RPC SINUMERIK	.FBR/NPL/3-23
<ul> <li>3.3 Transfer program</li> <li>3.3.1 Send a program to the host computer</li> <li>3.3.2 Request a program from the host computer</li> <li>3.3.3 Send a message to the host</li> <li>3.3.4 Load/unload tools to/from the host computer</li> <li>3.3.5 MCIS-TDI (Tool Data Information) tool handling</li> <li>3.3.6 Load/unload tools to/from the host computer with TDI</li> </ul>	. FBR/NPL/3-24 . FBR/NPL/3-24 . FBR/NPL/3-25 . FBR/NPL/3-26 . FBR/NPL/3-28 . FBR/NPL/3-29 . FBR/NPL/3-34

## 3.1 Interactive program in RPC SINUMERIK

#### **General information**

The interactive program in RPC SINUMERIK is available as a standalone area application in the HMI Advanced user tree.

The interactive program performs the following functions:

- Selects the status of RPC SINUMERIK
- Requests NC programs from the host computer
- Transfers NC programs to the host computer
- Switches to MCIS TDI (loading/unloading of tools to/from the host computer)

#### Languages

RPC SINUMERIK generally supports all languages which are covered by the ASCII character set or for which a language package has been installed on the SINUMERIK. Languages which use an extended character set (e.g. Chinese, Russian, etc.) are processed by SINUMERIK in DBCS format. In this case, data are displayed correctly on the PCU if the application on the host computer transmits the data in DBCS format.

## 3.2 Status of RPC SINUMERIK

Zustand von MCIS-RPC	
FLR-Betriebsart : FLR-Modus unbemanr	1 <mark>1 (</mark> 2)
Synchronisation : Nicht Aktiv	
Komponenten :	
Verbindungsstatus : Host Online	
	EXIT
FLR Mode Programm Weldung an Host	

Fig. 3-1 The screen allows you to change the host computer mode

#### **RPC SINUMERIK modes**

- Host computer mode unmanned
- Host computer mode manned
- Manual mode
- Special mode

Relevant states are also displayed for RPC SINUMERIK.

## 3.3 Transfer program

/MPF.DIR						
	Name	Тур	Geladen  Länge	Datum	Freigabe	
	Anwender-Zyk	len DIR		20.10.2003	×	
	Teileprogramm	ie DIR	X	01.01.1980		
	Unterprogramm	ne DIR	X	01.01.1980		
Ē	Werkstücke	DIR	×	28.08.1994	×	an FLR übertragen
						vom FLR anfordern
						Übertragung
				EXIT		abbrechen
FLR Mode	Programm übertragen	Meldun an Hos	g t			

Fig. 3-2 Transferring NC programs/files

The operator can transfer files from the data management tree for the HMI Advanced to the host computer with the "Transfer to host computer" softkey or to the HMI Advanced with the "Request from host computer" softkey.

#### 3.3.1 Send a program to the host computer

/MPF.DIR/M/	AIN02.MPF				
	Name	Typ  Geladen  Länge	Datum	Freigabe	
	Anwender-Zyklen	DIR	20.10.2003	X	
	Programm zum FLR	senden	.1980		
	1		.2003	×	
			.2003	X	
	Programm sende	n	.2003	×	
			.2003	× I	
	IMPE.DIKIM	IAINUZ.MPF	.2003	÷.	
			.2003	0	
			.2003	^	
	) Werkstücke	DIB X	28 08 1994	×	
	monotacito		20.00.1004	· ·	
					Abbruch
					ок
			EXI		
FLR Mode	Programm übertragen	Meldung an Host			

Fig. 3-3 Sending a program to the host computer

/MPF.DIR/M	AIN02.MPF				
	Name	Typ  Geladen  Länge	Datum	Freigabe	
Ē.	Anwender-Zyklen	DIR	20.10.2003	X	
B	Programm vom FLR	anfordern	.1980		
	I		.2003	×	
			.2003	X	
	Programm holen		.2003	×	
			.2003	×	
	IMPF.DIR		.2003	×	
	ļ		.2003	×	
			.2003	×	
	Ne de la Ministra		.1980	0	
	werkstucke	DIR X	28.08.1994	^	
					Abbruch
					OK
			EXI	ŗ	
FLR Mode	Programm übertragen	Meldung an Host			

#### 3.3.2 Request a program from the host computer

Fig. 3-4 Requesting a program from the host computer

The screen allows the operator to enter the name of the NC program to be requested from the host computer.

#### 3.3.3 Send a message to the host

Meldung an Host senden (H1)	
Sie können hier einen 128 Zeichen langen Text eingeben und diesen zum Host senden.	
	l ext Löschen
EXIT	Senden
FLR Mode Programm Weldung an Host	

Fig. 3-5 Sending a message to the host

A text consisting of a maximum of 128 characters can be entered in the text box. The following vertical softkeys are provided or are displayed when required.

- Acknowledge host message
- Select host
- Deleting text
- Send

#### Acknowledge host message

If a message has been sent by the host to the MMC103/PCU50, it is entered with the transferred message text as alarm 65535. The pending alarm can be deleted with the "Acknowledge host message" softkey.

#### Select host

This button is only unhidden if more than one host has been configured. A list box will appear from which the host to which the message is to be sent can be selected.

#### Note

Default host is the first host configured.

Meldung an H	lost senden (H	1)					
Sie könne Host sene	en hier eine den.	Host für Meldu H1 H1 H2	ıng selektieren	÷	ı und diesen z	um	
							Abbruch
	_	_	_	_	EXIT		ок
FLR Mode	Programm übertragen	Datei übertragen	Meldung an Host		MCIS-TDI		

Fig. 3-6 Selecting the host

#### **Deleting text**

This softkey is used to delete the text you have entered.

#### Send

Pressing this softkey sends the entered text to the host.

Zustand von MCIS-RPC			
ELB-Betriebsart	FLR-Modus unbemannt	8	
T EIT Bottioboart			
Synchronisation :	Nicht Aktiv		
Komponenten :			
Kompeneticit.			
Verbindungsstatus :	Host Online		
		EXIT	
ELR Mode Programm	Meldung		
übertragen	an Host	13-101	

#### 3.3.4 Load/unload tools to/from the host computer

Figure 3-7 Form with MCIS TDI button

#### MCIS TDI

This button is only visible if MCIS TDI tool handling (tool data information) is installed on the HMI Advanced.

### 3.3.5 MCIS-TDI (Tool Data Information) tool handling

#### **General information**

The MCIS TDI tool handling module allows simulation of all tool handling operations within a plant, carrying out of all loading/unloading and conversion processes on the CNC machine or a tool store, and importing of tool data from a host computer, for example. Any of the containers within a plant can be involved in these processes. The TDI tool handling module can run in a network with TDI Cell/Plant (optional) or on a single-user station (e.g. for importing tool data from a host computer).

#### Note

MCIS TDI is not supplied as standard with RPC SINUMERIK and must be ordered separately.

Motion Control Information System (FBR) - 10.05 Edition

#### **Tool handling/selection**

The tools to be moved can be selected via the entry screen for tool handling. The tool handling/selection screen form is divided into two parts. The top half displays an Explorer view of all the tool magazines positioned above the local component (operating / installation location) within the plant hierarchy. In the bottom half the local plant component is displayed.

(3.0) Werkzeughantierung / Auswahl (Filter aktiv)         Anlage         Image	Programm abg RC 10- Nr. Typ 1 200 Spiralbohrer • Nr. Typ 1 120 Schaftfäser	gebrochen ROV Zu- rer F 0 0 0	Soll 2 abi 0 Ubernehm Werkzeug transfer >>
3.0] Werkzeughantierung / Auswahl (Filter aktiv) Mage Mage Macis-RPC ✓ Macis-RPC	Ie. Nr. Typ 1 200 Spiralbohrer Nr. Typ 1 202 Schaftfräser	ROV Zu- rer F 0 0 0	Soll zahl Werkzeug transfer >>
(3.0) Werk-zeughantierung / Auswahl (Filter aktiv)         Anlage       C. Platz       WZ-Be- zeichner       Dup         Incu       I       3       1       BOHRER12         Miss.epc       I       S       VZ-Be- zeichner       Dup         Maiss.epc       I       I       S       VZ-Be- zeichner       Dup         Maiss.epc       I       I       S       I       I       I         Maiss.epc       I       I       1       7350125       I	Io Nr. Typ 1 200 Spiralbohrer • Nr. Typ 1 120 Schaftfräser	Zu. Rest.Stuck. Warngrenze stand zahl Stuckzahl rer F 0 0 0 Zu. Rest.Stuck Warngrenze S	Soli. [zah] Ubernehm Werkzeug transfer >>
[3:0] Werkzeughantierung / Auswahl (Filter aktiv)         Anlage         ② Incu       ○         ③ Incu       ○         ○       3         ○       Incu         ○       ○         ○       Incu         ○       ○         ○       ○         ○       Incu	Io-Nr. Typ 1 200 Spiralbohrer 1 200 Spiralbohrer .Nr. Typ 1 120 Schaftfräser	Zu- stand zahl Stuck- Warngrenze zahl Stuckzahl rer F 0 0 0 Zu- stand zahl Stuck- Warngrenze z	Soli- zahl Ubernehm Werkzeug transfer >>
Anlage       C.       Platz       WZ-Be. zeichner       Dup         ■ MCU       ■       3       1       BOHRER12       0         ■ MCIS.RPC       ■       S       1       BOHRER12       0         ■ MCIS.RPC       ■       Nr.       Platz       WZ-Be. zeichner       Duple         ■ MCIS.RPC       ■       Nr.       Platz       WZ-Be. WZ-Be.       Duple         ■ MCIS.RPC       ■       1       1       7350125       0         ■ Kette 1       ■       1       1       7350389       0         ■ MCIS.RPC       ■       1       4       7350700       0         ■ MCIS.RPC       ■       1       6       7551214       0         ■       1       7       7351219       1       9         ■       1       9       751212       1       1       9	Io. Nr. Typ 1 200 Spiralbohver • Nr. Typ 1 120 Schaftfräser	Zu. Rest-Stuck. Warngrenze zahl Stuckzahl rer F 0 0 0 Zu. Rest-Stuck. Warngrenze zahl 25 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	Soll zahl Werkzeug transfer >>
■ 3       1       BOHRER12         ■ MCIS.RPC       ■       3       1       BOHRER12         ■ MCIS.RPC       ■       ■       Nr.       Platz       WZ-Be.       Duple         ■ MCU       □       1       1       7350125       ■       ■       1       2       ■         ■ MCU       □       1       1       73501369       ■       ■       1       4       7350700       ■         ■ MCIS-RPC       □       1       4       7350700       ■       1       6       7551214       ■       1       7       7351219       ■       1       1       9       ■       1       9       9       ■       1       9       9       ■       1       9       9       ■       1       9       1       9       1       9       1       9       1       9       1       9       1       1       9       1       1       9       1       1       9       1       <	1 200 Spiralbohver	rer F 0 0	Werkzeug transfer >>
Anlage         Image         Image <thimage< th=""> <t< td=""><td><ul> <li>Nr. Typ</li> <li>1 120 Schaftfräser</li> </ul></td><td>Zu. Rest-Stuck. Warngrenze Suckzahl z</td><td>Werkzeug transfer &gt;&gt;</td></t<></thimage<>	<ul> <li>Nr. Typ</li> <li>1 120 Schaftfräser</li> </ul>	Zu. Rest-Stuck. Warngrenze Suckzahl z	Werkzeug transfer >>
Anlage V// W// Be- > Incv I 1 7350125	<ul> <li>Nr. Typ</li> <li>1 120 Schaftfräser</li> </ul>	Zu. Rest-Stuck Warngrenze S stand zabi	Werkzeug transfer >>
Anlage C. Nr. Platz WZ-86- ≥ ncu 1 1 7350125	<ul> <li>Nr. Typ</li> <li>1 20 Schaftfräser</li> </ul>	Zu: Rest-Stuck Warngrenze S stand zabi Stuckzabi z	transfer >>
Anlage C. V. VZ-BC- Anlage C. V. Platz WZ-BC- 20 C. V. Platz WZ-BC- 20 C. V. Platz WZ-BC- 20 C. V.	Nr. Typ     1 120 Schaftfräser	Zu- Rest-Stück- Warngrenze S stand zahl Stückzahl z	iol 🔔
Anlage V. C. Platz VZ-Be. 22 20 HCU 1 1 7350125 20 HCU 1 1 7350125 20 HCU 1 1 2 20 HCU 1 1 2 20 HCU 1 2 20 H	- Nr. Typ 1 120 Schaftfräser	Zu- Rest-Stück- Warngrenze S stand zahl Stückzahl z	iol 🛆
Anlage     Nr.     Platz     zeichner     Uuple       ■ RCU     □     1     1     7350125       ■ Rette 2     □     1     2       ■ WXSP T01     □     1     4       ■ BEMA T01     □     1     5       ■ McIS-RPC     □     1     6       □     1     7     7551214       □     1     9     7351212       □     1     9     1	1 120 Schaftfräser	stand zahl Stückzahl z	ah
Incu       Image: 1       1       7350125         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       22         Image: 1       Image: 1       3       7350389         Image: 1       Image: 1       3       7350389         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       3         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       5         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       5         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       6         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       7         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       7         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       1         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       9         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       9         Image: 1       Image: 1       1       9         Image: 1       1       1       9         Image: 1       1       1       9	1 120 Schaftfräser	Stackram	
Økette 1         Ø         1         2           Økette 2         1         3         7550389           Økette 2         1         4         7350700           Økette 2         1         4         7350700           Økette 2         1         1         4           Økette 2         1         1         5           Økette 2         1         1         6           Økette 2         1         1         6           Økette 2         1         1         6           Økette 2         1         1         7           Økette 2         1         1         7           Økette 2         1         1         7           Økette 2         1         1         9           Økette 2         1         1         9		r <mark>F 20 0</mark>	0
# WZSP TO1     1     1     4     7350700     1     5      BEMA TO1     0     1     6     7351214     1     7     7551219     1     8     7351212     1     1     9	1 120 Schaftfräser	r <mark>F 280 0</mark>	Optionen
	1 120 Schaftfräser	r <mark>F 60 0</mark>	0
■ ■ MCIS-RPC ■ 1 6 7351214 ■ 1 7 7351219 ■ 1 8 7351212 ■ 1 9			
1 7 7351219 1 8 7351212 1 9	1 120 Schaftfräser	r F 800 U	0
	1 120 Schaftfräser	r F 230 0	0
	1 120 Schaftfräser	.r F 620 U	<u> </u>
			_
1 10 /351216	1 120 Schaftfräser	ir <mark>F 4</mark> 20 U	0
L 1 11			×
	1///		Explorer a
			0.26.00
Werkzeug-		TDI 01.00	

Fig. 3-8 Tool handling / selection

#### Note

Lower half of screen:

In the CNC version the view always shows the local component (unit). In the PC version the view shows the entire plant, as set up in the configuration. Depending on the movement operation (loading or unloading), both the top and the bottom display can be the source or target of the movement.

Specific tools can be selected in the table (by placing check marks in the selection box) for this movement.

Tools selected in this way are added to the movement list with the "Add" softkey.

One or more tools (e.g. cassette, tool carriage, loading magazine) can be selected for the movement list.

If only one tool is selected (source), a specific location can be specified in the target by placing a check mark in the table. This only works if you have selected a single tool.

Dialog- programm	CHAN1			AU	то	MP	F0					
// Kanal Ri	ESET					Pro	gramm abgeb	rocher	า			Filter >>
							ROV	1				
												i i
												Details >>
[3.0] Werkzeug	hantierung / Au	<mark>uswahl</mark>	(Filte	ər aktiv)								
Anlage			C- Nr	Platz WZ-Be-	Duple	o- Nr.	Тур	Zu-	Rest-Stück-	Warngrenze Stückzahl	Soll	Übernehmen
E BNCU			3	1 BOHREF	712		1 200 Spiralbohrer	F	1.4.11		) 0	Obernerimen
MCIS-RPC				1								
												Werkzeug- transfer >>
		<									>	
Anlage			C- Nr.	Platz WZ-Be-	r Duplo-	Nr.	Тур	Zu- stand	Rest-Stück- zahl	Warngrenze Stückzahl	Sol ^	
🗉 🖏 нел			1	1 7350125		1	120 Schaftfräser	F	20	0	0	
- 🖉 Kette 1			1	2								
Kette 2			1	3 7350389		1	120 Schaftfräser	F	280	0	0	Optionen
WZSP TO1			1	4 7350700		া	120 Schaftfräser	F	60	0	0	
BEMA TO1			1	5								
MCIS-RPC			1	6 7351214		1	120 Schaftfräser	F	800	0	0	
			1	7 7351219		1	120 Schaftfräser	F	230	0	0	
			1	8 7351212		1	120 Schaftfräser	F	620	0	0	
		×		9								
			1	10 7351216		1	120 Schaftfräser	F.	420	U	0	
			1	11							>	
		1000		:M	ICIS-RPC	=> 1	Kette 1					Explorer aus
		_	_				(oue )			TDI 01.0	0.26.00	-
Werkzeug- Istdaten			Γ					Т		Werkzeug- hantierung		

Fig. 3-9 Tool handling with info line

The source and target of the current movement summary are explicitly shown in the status line. A movement is defined by the following information in the info line:

- Location
- Container

#### Note

- You may only specify one machine as the target for tool movements.
- If tools have been added to the movement list by means of the "Add" operation, they can no longer be selected and the appearance of the check mark changes (grayed). Changes can only be made in the "Organize movements" screen form.
- If you change the selection of containers to be displayed in the Explorer view, you invalidate the tool selection of the deselected container. This applies until the selected tools are added to the movement list.
- The ticks for selected tools which you have transferred to the movement list remain set until you complete the operation.
- The movement list can be extended at any time with "Add tool".
- One possible handling target is the dismantling container, which in the plant configuration (Explorer) is represented by the trashcan symbol. Tools which are transferred to the disposal container remain in the container list for only a limited period. This list can be made available to a higher-level tool management system for a dismantling function.

#### **Description of softkeys**

The following functions can be executed using the vertical softkeys:

#### Filter

This key accesses the screen for defining selection filters and for selecting the columns that appear in the list. Filter settings made here only affect the part of the screen in which the cursor is positioned.

#### Details

Click this key to access details of the selected tool in order to view and change tool data. A distinction is made between NC data and PLC data.

#### Reuse

The selected tool movements are transferred to the tool movement list.

#### **Tool movement**

This key opens the list of all current tool movements.

#### Options

Opens the pop-up screen in which you can specify different sequences for tool movements.

#### Explorer on/off

Shows/hides the plant component tree.

For more information see Description of Functions for MCIS-TDI Edition: 11/04 Order No.: 6FC5297-6AE01-0AP2

#### 3.3.6 Load/unload tools to/from the host computer with TDI

#### General

The tools to be moved can be selected via the entry screen for tool handling. The tool handling/selection screen form is divided into two parts. In the top half all the tool magazines assigned to the local component (point of use/installation) are displayed in Explorer within the plant hierarchy (default setting). The local plant component is displayed in the lower half.

Dialog- programm	CHANI		A	υтο	MPFO	1					
// Kanal RESET					Progr	amm	abgebroch	nen			Filter >>
					1		ROV				
											Details >>
[3.0] Wer	kzeughantie	ərung / Au	ISW	ahl (F	Filter al	(tiv					
Anlage				C- Nr.	Platz		WZ-Be- zeichner	Duplo- Nr.	Тур	^	Übernehmen
😑 🔊 SINTDI	M-Factory	~		1		1					
🖉 Flae	che 1	•		1		2	7350389	1	120 Scha	ftfräs	Werkzeug-
🔤 Kett	te 1			1		3	7350700	1	120 Scha	ftfräs	transfer >>
RPC	SINUMERIK	•		1		4	7350125	1	120 Scha	ftfräs	
I SQL				1		5				×	
			<							>	
Anlage		^		C- Nr.	Platz		WZ-Be- zeichner	Duplo- Nr.	Тур	^	Optionen
🖃 🖣 SINTDI	M-Factory			4		1	PF10	1	140 Planf	räser	
- 🗿 Flae	che 1			4		2	SF10	1	120 Scha	ftfräs	
🖉 Kett	te 1			4		3	SF12	1	120 Scha	ftfräs 🗸	
RPC	SINUMERIK		<							>	
											Explorer aus
									TDI 01.	00.60.00	
Werkzeug- Istdaten	Bearbeit folge	Werkzeu plan	g-	Bilar	nz- onen	Bil	anzierung	Stammda	iten Werk hanti	zeug- erung	Einstellliste

Fig. 3-10 Entry screen for tool handling/selection

# Requesting tool data from the host computer

In order to request tool data from the host computer, the RPC container must be selected in the top Explorer view.

The filter settings can be used to restrict the view to the RPC container in the filter screen with "RPC plant view".

Dialog- programm	AN1			AUT		FO					
// Kanal RESE	ET				Pro	gramm abge	broche	n			Filter >>
						RO	V				
							-				T.
											Details >>
[3.0] Werkzeuchanti	eruna / Ausv	wahl (Fi	lter aktiv	)							
Anlage		C.	Platz	WZ-Be-	Duplo, Nr	Typ	Zu-	Rest-Stück-	Warngrenze	Soll	
T Bucu		Nr		zeichner	o o pio		stand	zahl	Stückzahl	zahl	Übernehmen
	×										
	- 10 F										
											Werkzeug- transfer >>
		<								>	1
Anlage		C	Platz	WZ-Be-	Duplo- Nr.	Тур	Zu-	Rest-Stück-	Warngrenze	Sol ^	
= Ducu			1 1	7350125	1	120 Schaftfräser	stand	zani 20	Stuckzani	Zan N	
Kette 1			1 2						-		
Kette 2			1 33	7350389	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	280	0	0	Ontionen
WZSP TO1			1 4	7350700	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	60	0	0	optionen
BEMA TO1			1 5								
RPC SINUMERIK			1 6	7351214	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	800	0	0	1
			1 7	7351219	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	230	0	0	
			1 83	7351212	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	620	0	0	
			1 9				_				
		H	1 10	/351216	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	420	0	U	
		<	1 11						23	>	
		(Construction)									Explorer aus
									TDI 01.0	0.26.00	1
Werkzeug- Istdaten		Т		Т			Т		Werkzeug- hantierung		

Fig. 3-11 Tool handling/filters

Tool data are then requested from the host computer in the filter screen.

Pressing the "Filter>>" softkey opens the screen for defining selection filters.

Dialog- program	CHAN1	AUTO	MPFD				
🥢 Kana	al RESET		Programm	abgebrocher	1		Tabellen- format >>
_		_		ROV			
[3.1] V	Verkzeughantierung / Filt	er Oben 👘					
	Goenorito Workzouria		Vonw	ornaronzo orra	aicht		
		F			Joint		
	Durale Na (1.00000)		JOHINEINUTZ				
	Duplo-Nr. (1-32000)						
	Rest-Stückzahl [Stk] von., bis		1		100		
	Rest-Standzeit [min] von., bis	s	0		0		
Plätz	e: <b>O</b> belegt	۲	alle (Stand	lard) O	nurleer		
	Adapter-ID						
	Reservierte Werkzeuge anze	igen: g	BINTDM-Fact	ory		~	
Tabe	llenformat auswählen:			Anlagensicht	t		Abbruch
TDI-I	NC-Layout1		×	RPC		×	
							ок
		_	_			TDT 01.00.60.00	

Figure 3-12 Defining selection filters

The tool identifier and duplo number are selected here and the data entered for the tool to be requested.

Press "OK" to request the data from the host computer and return to the tool handling screen.

Once the requested tool data has arrived from the host computer, it is displayed in the RPC container.

The tool can now be loaded (see Description of Functions for MCIS-TDI, "TDI tool handling" section).

Dialog- programm	N1			AUT		F0					
/ Kanal RESET	•				Pro	gramm abgeb	roche	n			Filter >>
						ROV	1				
											Details >>
[3.0] Werkzeughantier	ung / Aus	wahl	(Filter	aktiv)						ĺ	
Anlage			C- Nr. P	latz WZ-Be-	Duplo- Nr.	Тур	Zu- stand	Rest-Stück- zahl	Warngrenze Stückzahl	Soll- zahl	Übernehmen
a 🖺 NCU	•		3	1 BOHRER1:	2	1 200 Spiralbohrer	F		0	0 0	opernermen
- 🗍 RPC SINUMERIK	2										
											Werkzeug-
											transfer >>
											1
			c	WZ Bo	1		7.1	Post Stiick	Warngronzo	Sal A	
Anlage			Nr. P	latz zeichner	Duplo- Nr.	Тур	stand	zahl	Stückzahl	zah	
a 🔊 NCU			1	1 7350125	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	20	0	0	
			1	2							
Kette 2			1	3 7350389	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	280	0	0	Optionen
WZSP TO1			1	4 7350700	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	60	0	0	
BEMA TO1			1	5							
RPC SINUMERIK			1	6 7351214	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	800	0	0	
			1	7 7351219	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	230	0	0	
			1	8 7351212	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	620	0	0	
			1	9							
			1	10 7351216	1	120 Schaftfräser	F	420	0	0	
			1	11						*	
		<				101				>	Explorer aus
									TDL01	00.36.00	
									TDIOI.	00.20.00	

Fig. 3-13 Tool handling/filters: Request completed

Once the loading operation from the RPC container has been successfully completed, the tool data with the magazine and location numbers are reported to the host computer.

#### Note

The file format for the tool data corresponds to the data backup format of the NC840D (punched tape/ASCII format acc. to /BA/; such as in \_N\_TOx\_TOA or \_N\_TOx\_INI). The complete description of data content and layout is provided in /NFL/ chapter 4, Tool data.

# Tool data to host computer (unloading tools)

When unloading tools via the RPC container, the tool data are reported to the host computer (tool handling, see Description of Functions for MCIS TDI, "TDI tool handling").

#### Note

The file format for the tool data corresponds to the data backup format of the NC840D (punched tape/ASCII format acc. to /BA/; such as in \_N\_TOx\_TOA or \_N\_TOx\_INI). The complete description of data content and layout is provided in /NFL/ chapter 4, Tool data.

If more than one tool has been unloaded via the RPC container, the tool data are reported separately to the host computer for each tool.

#### Note

Once the tool data have been successfully reported to the host computer, the tool is deleted from the RPC container.

# 4

# 4 Interface between RPC SINUMERIK and TPS-PLC

4.1	Description	.FBR/NPL/4-40
4.2	Global data	.FBR/NPL/4-41
4.3	Transport job	. FBR/NPL/4-45
4.4	Docking position data of the transport system	. FBR/NPL/4-47
4.5	Transport job to TPS (functional sequence)	. FBR/NPL/4-48
4.6	Manual transport operations by the user at PLC level	.FBR/NPL/4-49

## 4.1 Description

An interface DB is required for communication between RPC SINUMERIK and TPS PLC. A Siemens-standard DB (DB12) is reserved for this purpose. The DB is set up by the user. The data elements of the DB interface are organized in blocks, each relating to an aspect of the interface (e.g. global data, transport job, docking position data). The blocks are presented in tabular format. All blocks are stored contiguously in the interface DB.

Binary data elements of the type "int(WORD)" and "Long(DWORD)" are stored in the DB in S7 format (little-endian). When the PLC accesses these data elements, it converts the data to Intel format (big-endian). Data elements which represent names are implemented as byte fields with ASCII characters.

The interface is described in tabular format. The "Access" column indicates who describes the field. The following abbreviations are used in this column:

- RPC SINUMERIK Computer link software (indirect from the host computer) . •
- PLC PLC user program

In order to minimize the communication load on internal resources, each change in the RPC SINUMERIK interface is relayed by means of a "request from the PLC" (part of the interface). RPC SINUMERIK sets up a hot link to this data element.

## 4.2 Global data

Table 4-1	Global	data	list
	Cicbai	aata	

Data element	Abbreviated name	Data type	Access from	Offset
Request from PLC	ANF_PLC	byte	PLC/RPC SINUMERIK	0
Change trigger	Trigger	byte	PLC	1
Request from RPC SINUMERIK	ANF_RPC	byte	RPC SINUMERIK	2
Number of transport jobs	ANZ_TO	byte	PLC	3
Number of docking positions	ANZ_HALT	byte	PLC	4
Machine status	Machine Status	byte	PLC	5
NC mode	Machine Mode	byte	PLC	6
Machine mode	MODE	byte	PLC	7
Reserve 1	Reserve 1	Word	PLC	8-9
Reserve 2	Reserve 2	Word	PLC	10-11

#### **Request from PLC**

Table 4-2	Status list of	"request	from	PLC"
		request	nom	1 60

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Transport job data changed	PLC - 1/RPC SINUMERIK - 0
1	Docking position data changed	PLC - 1/RPC SINUMERIK - 0
2	Status change	PLC - 1/RPC SINUMERIK - 0
3	Signaling a single position	PLC - 1/RPC SINUMERIK - 0

The PLC indicates changes in the interface with this byte. After it has enabled the request byte, the PLC must enable the next bit in the trigger byte (see below). The PLC can only write to the request byte again when it has been set to 0 by RPC SINUMERIK after processing.

#### Transport job data changed

**Transport job data changed** is set by the PLC whenever the status of the PLC is changed during one of the transport jobs.

#### Docking position data changed

**Docking position data changed** is set by the PLC whenever data are changed by the PLC at one of the docking positions.

#### Status change

The PLC sets **status change** on every status change (machine mode, machine status, NC mode) that has to be reported to the host computer. RPC SINUMERIK must then send **R\_TPS\_H** () to the host computer.

#### Signaling a single position

The docking position must be entered by the PLC in "Reserve1". The docking position is signaled to the FLR with R\_TPS\_H.

#### **Change trigger**

RPC SINUMERIK reacts immediately to changes in this byte. The PLC sets a bit in this byte when changes take place on the PLC. For each new trigger, the PLC must set the next bit and reset the last; after bit 7 it begins again with bit 0.

#### **Requests from RPC SINUMERIK**

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Synchronization flag	RPC SINUMERIK
1	Deactivate units	RPC SINUMERIK
2	Activate units	RPC SINUMERIK
3	Request write access to docking position data	RPC SINUMERIK
4	Project-specific special function 1	RPC SINUMERIK
5	Project-specific special function 2	RPC SINUMERIK

Table 4-3 Status list of "Request from RPC SINUMERIK"

#### Synchronization flag

**"Synchronization flag"** is set and reset by the host computer. (See /NFL/ section 5.14 C\_SYNCH\_M ()) The status of the transport system must remain the same for the duration of the synchronization process. The PLC must not execute any pallet movements.

#### **Deactivate components**

**Deactivate components** is set by the host computer (See /NFL/section 5.15 Mode switching C\_MODE\_M ()). This requests the PLC to deactivate units (drives). See also machine mode: **Components deactivated**.

#### **Activate components**

**Activate components** is set by the host computer (See /NFL/section 5.15 Mode switching C\_MODE\_M ()). This requests the PLC to activate units (drives) again.

#### Write access to docking position data allowed

Write access to docking position data allowed is set by the PLC as a response to the request **Request write access to docking position data**. This coordination prevents RPC SINUMERIK from writing data to wrong docking positions due to a pallet movement.

#### Number of transport jobs

**The number of transport jobs** is stored statically during commissioning. This value specifies the maximum number of transport jobs which are transferred from the host computer to the PLC. The number matches the number of transport job data blocks in the interface.

#### Number of docking positions

**The number of docking positions** on the transport system is stored statically during commissioning. The number matches the number of docking position data blocks in the interface.

#### **Machine status**

Table 4-4 Status list of "Machine status"

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Machine is active	PLC
1	Machine fault detected	PLC
2	Restart machine	PLC

#### NC mode

Table 4-5 Status list of "NC mode"

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Automatic	PLC
1	MDI	PLC
2	JOG	PLC
3	TEACH IN	PLC

The machine status and the NC operating mode are signaled to the host computer with R\_TPS\_H. They are not evaluated in the computer link server, however.

#### Machine mode

Table 4-6 Status list of "Machine mode"

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Host computer mode	PLC
1	Components deactivated	PLC
4	Offline Host Computer	RPC SINUMERIK
6	Is registered as Machine Mode 1000 in R_TPS_H	PLC
7	Is registered as Machine Mode 2000 in R_TPS_H	PLC

#### Host computer mode

The host computer mode is set and reset by the PLC via a user dialog.

#### **Components deactivated**

**Components deactivated** is set by the PLC when this status is detected. The request is set in bit 1 of the request flags (see below).

#### **Reserve1**, **Reserve2**

These variables can be used as required by the machine manufacturer by means of the PLC. The values are reported to the host computer by R\_MACHINE\_H (), although these values are not processed by the host computer as standard.

# 4.3 Transport job

Table 4-7	Data of the	transport	job
-----------	-------------	-----------	-----

Data element	Abbreviated	Data type	Access from
	name		
Source docking position	SDockldx	Word	RPC SINUMERIK
Destination docking	DDockldx	Word	RPC SINUMERIK/PLC
position			
Workpiece carrier	WPC	Byte[6]	RPC SINUMERIK
Workpiece carrier type	WPCTyp	byte	RPC SINUMERIK
For buffering	BufferFlag	byte	RPC SINUMERIK
Priority	Priority	byte	RPC SINUMERIK
Chain number	ChainNum	byte	RPC SINUMERIK
Vehicle	Vehicle	byte	RPC SINUMERIK/PLC
Transport status	TPOStatus	byte	RPC SINUMERIK/PLC

#### Source and destination docking position

The source and destination docking position is not the same reference as used on the host computer, but is an index. This index locates the position of the docking position within the docking position data on the transport system. The PLC must use the same index to manage the coordinates of this docking position. RPC SINUMERIK implements this feature by means of an assignment list in the Ini file.

#### Workpiece carrier

The name of the workpiece carrier can be used by the PLC for plausibility checks.

#### Workpiece carrier type

The workpiece carrier type is an additional item of data which can contain the type or the size of a workpiece carrier.

#### For buffering

The **buffer** flag is set in cases where a workpiece carrier is transported to a machine but where no machining is to take place (auxiliary buffer station). The TPS must pass this information to the machine.

#### Priority

The **priority** is a supplementary unit of information. If several jobs are transferred, the priority can be used to control the order in which they are processed.

#### Chain number

The **chain number** is a supplementary unit of information. In transport vehicles with two storage locations and machines with only one docking position, two transport jobs can be associated logically by means of a chain number.

#### Vehicle

The **vehicle** is a supplementary unit of information. In transport systems with several transport vehicles, this parameter can be used to define which vehicle is to be used for transport.

#### **Transport status**

Table 4-8 TPOStatus

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	New transport job	RPC SINUMERIK
1	Transport job started	PLC
2	WPC on vehicle	PLC
3	Job complete	PLC
4	Error, job not executable	PLC
5	Error, alternative destination approached (new destination is entered in DDockPos by the PLC)	PLC

When a new transport job is activated, RPC SINUMERIK enables bit 0 in TPOStatus and clears bits 1 to 7.

Bits 1 to 5 are set individually by the PLC according to the state of processing.

# 4.4 Docking position data of the transport system

Table 10	Dealing		4.040
Table 4-9	DOCKING	position	uala

Data element	Abbreviated name	Data type	Access from
1. docking position status	DockPosStatus	1 bytes	PLC
1. workpiece carrier status	WPCStatus	1 bytes	PLC
1. Workpiece carrier	WPC	6 bytes	PLC

The number of docking positions is configurable and determines the length required in the DB.

#### 1st docking position status

Table 4-10 Docking position status

Bit No.	Function	Access from
0	Fault	PLC
1	Inhibited	PLC
2	Occupied	PLC

The bit array describes the actual status of the docking position. It is set by the PLC. If no bit is enabled, the docking position is available. The **fault** bit is set and canceled in response to I/O signals. The cause of the fault is reported to the host computer using the report function (see /NFL/ section 5.5 R\_REPORT\_H). The PLC does not execute any pallet transports between stations which have the **fault** status. If the docking position is **disabled**, it cannot be approached by the transport system.

**Assigned** can be set by the PLC, primarily for internal purposes. The host computer (and also RPC SINUMERIK) can detect from the workpiece carrier array whether or not the docking position is assigned.

#### 1st workpiece carrier status

Not used.

#### Workpiece carrier

Name of the workpiece carrier currently located at the docking position (e.g. "WST01"). This information is entered by the PLC. If no workpiece carrier is at the docking position, the array must be filled with binary 0s.

# 4.5 Transport job to TPS (functional sequence)

#### Interface entry

RPC SINUMERIK enters data received from the host computer in the first free data record in the interface for transport jobs. The source and destination docking positions must be referenced using an index, since the docking position name used on the host computer is not known to the PLC.

#### **PLC** actions

When the transport PLC starts the job, it must set the status TPOStatus = job started. Bit 0 must be enabled in the "requests from PLC" byte so that RPC SINUMERIK can read this status and inform the host computer. RPC SINUMERIK resets the request byte, reads all the report data from the interface, and sends an R\_TPS\_H call to the host computer.

When the workpiece carrier has been transferred to the transport vehicle, the PLC can enable TPOStatus = **WPC on vehicle** and enable bit 0 in the "requests from PLC" byte to send another R\_TPS\_H call to the host computer. It is not absolutely necessary to report this intermediate status. It is also possible to enable the request bit at the end of the transport operation. If it is set, another R\_TPS\_H call is sent to the host computer. SDockPos is transferred in DockPos[0]. The number of the transport vehicle is entered in DockPos[1].

When the workpiece carrier has been delivered to its destination docking position, the PLC must enable TPOStatus = **Job complete** and enable bit 0 again in the **requests from PLC** byte.

If the transport PLC is unable to execute a job, e.g. because the source docking position is empty or disabled, it must set TPOStatus = error, job not executable. If only the specified destination cannot be reached, and the workpiece carrier is therefore diverted to another docking position, the transport PLC must enter the new destination in DDockPos and enable the status TPO-Status = error, alternative destination approached.

At the end of the transport job, another R\_TPS\_H call is initiated with MachineStatus = **inactive**, DockPos[0] = DDockPos etc.

Each time TPOStatus is changed and this modification is to be sent to the host computer with R\_TPS\_H (), bit 0 must be enabled in the **requests from PLC** byte.



### 4.6 Manual transport operations by the user at PLC level

RPC SINUMERIK can report status changes or workpiece carrier movements to the host computer in any operating mode when there is a connection to the host computer. This enables workpiece carrier movements performed manually by the user at PLC level to be reported to the host computer. For that, the PLC program must always set the source or target docking position number in the transport job interface and set TPOStatus to **Transport job started** or **Job completed**. If after that bit 0 is set in the byte request from PLC, the data are read by RPC SINUMERIK and sent to the host computer. The movement of the workpiece carrier can thus be displayed in the plant image.

PLC/NCK Interface (FBR/NPL) 4 Interface between RPC SINUMERIK and TPS-PLC

#### For notes

# 5

# **5** Configuration Data

5.1	Description	FBR/NPL/5-52
5.2	Configuration program SCCONFIG	FBR/NPL/5-53
5.3	Example of configuration data	FBR/NPL/5-60

## 5.1 Description

The configuration data required for the computer link are entered in the Registry. These data can be created and changed with the SCCONFIG.EXE program.

#### Note

For compatibility reasons the registry entries have not been changed to the new name RPC SINUMERIK but can still be found under HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\SIEMENS\SinCOM\...

The configuration data are subdivided into machine-related data and computerrelated data. If several computers are connected with the computer link, there is one data record with computer-related data (name, IP address ...) for each computer. For each computer, which RPC is received by this computer and which RPC is sent to the computer has to be determined.
# 5.2 Configuration program SCCONFIG

#### Machine-related data

RPC SINUMERI	K (SinCOM) Configuration	×
Machine Host	Tools   RPC   Logging   GUD	
Name:	M1	
Endpoint:	3011	
Put-Directory:	F:\TMP\PUT	
Get-Directory:	F:\TMP\GET	
I Test NCST	ATE	
	OK Canc	el

Fig. 5-1 Configuration program: Machine tab

#### Name

**Name** is the machine name which is entered as the second parameter for each RPC.

#### Endpoint

The Endpoint number is needed for RPC in addition to the IP address.

#### Put directory

The **Put Directory** serves as a temporary directory in which RPC SINUMERIK stores files before transferring them to the host computer. )\*

#### **Get directory**

The **Get Directory** serves as a temporary directory if files are transferred from the host computer. If the files are not processed any further by RPC SINUMERIK, they remain in this directory. )\*

)\* Both drive designations and the UNC notation can be used.

#### **Computer-related data**

RPC SINUMERIK (SinCOM) Config	uration 🛛 🔀
Machine Host Tools RPC Lo	ogging   GUD
Name: H1	Number: 1 <>
IP-Adresse: 141.73.143.72	
Endpoint: 3010	Timeout: [sec]
Put-Directory: \\FLR\Put	
Get-Directory \\FLR\Get	
Ftp: User:	
Passwort:	
	OK Cancel

Fig. 5-2 Configuration program: Host tab

#### Overview

RPC SINUMERIK offers the possibility of communicating with several host computers. This screen form has to be completed for each host computer. Switchover between the host computer takes place by means of the arrows in the top right area.

#### Host

Name is the host name which is entered as first parameter for each RPC call.

#### **IP address**

**IP Address** is the IP address of the host computer.

#### Put directory

The **Put Directory** is the directory into which RPC SINUMERIK transfers files on the host computer.

#### **Get directory**

The **Get Directory** is the directory from which RPC SINUMERIK fetches files on the host computer.

#### Ftp

If the host computer is a Windows computer (NT or Win95), **Ftp** does not have to be used and the **User** and **Password** fields are then not relevant, because data transfer can take place via SMB (Microsoft notation).

With other host computers, e.g. UNIX or Linux computers, data transfer has to take place via FTP unless Samba, for example, is installed on the host computers, which in turn allows Microsoft notation. The **Ftp** box must be selected and valid entries for login on the host computer must be entered in **User** and **Password**. The specified user must have write access to the directories specified with **Put Directory** and read access to the directories specified with **Get Directory**.

#### Directories

The specified directories on the host computer and also on the PCU 50/70 **must** exist or be created before RPC SINUMERIK is started for the first time. They are **not** created by RPC SINUMERIK!

#### Read tool data

RPC SINUMERIK (SinCOM) Cor	nfiguration		
Machine Host Tools RPC	Logging   G	UD	 
General tool data User-related tool data Cutting edge data User-related Cutting edge data Tool monitoring data User-related Tool monitoring data	\$TC_TP \$TC_TPC \$TC_DP \$TC_DPC \$TC_MOP \$TC_MOPC	র র র র র ।	
		OK	Cancel

Fig. 5-3 Configuration program: Tools tab

Reading of tool data of an NC tool requires one read call per data storage area. If tool data are transferred to the host computer, it is not necessary to transfer all tool data to the host computer in each case. For that reason, three tool structures can be defined (Tv1-Tv3). Normally, the first structure includes all **existing** data storage areas (if there are no user-related data storage areas, they should be deselected). The other two structures should be defined as needed with a reduced scope.

#### **RPC** functions

RPC SINUMERIK (SinCOM) Cor	figuration	
Machine Host Tools RPC R MACHINE H R_TPS_H R_DDEDATA_H R_BEPORT_H R_MESSAGE_H T_VAR_H	Logging GUD T_MACHINE_M T_TPS_M R_NC4WPC_M R_REPORT_M R_REPSAGE_M	
T_VAB_H B_VAB_H T_DATA_H(1) T_DATA_H(10)	C_MODE_M C_SYNCH_M C_TPORDER_M R_DDEDATA_M	
IV Host1 I Host5 IV Host2 I Host6	Host1 Host2	T Hosto
☐ Host3  ☐ Host7	F Host3	F Host7
☐ Host4	☐ Host4	T Host8
		OK Cancel

Fig. 5-4 Configuration program: RPC tab

For each RPC function the host computer to which it is sent (RPC screen, left side) and which RPC function is received from which host computer (RPC screen, right side) must be determined.

# Logging

RPC SINUMERIK (SinCOM) Configuration	
Machine Host Tools RPC Logging GUD Filesize [KB]: Trace C no C Tracelevel 0 Finacelevel 1 C Tracelevel 2 C Tracelevel 3 C Tracelevel 4	
ОК	Cancel

Fig. 5-5 Configuration program: Logging tab

The logging dialog box can be used to set the size of the log file and to choose a trace level.

#### Global user data (GUD)

RPC SINUMERIK (SinCOM) Configuratio	n 🛛 🔀
Machine Host Tools RPC Logging	GUD
Global GUD	channel specific GUD
SGUD	🗆 SGUD
MGUD	Г MGUD
I UGUD	
🖵 GD4	🗖 GD4
🖵 GD5	□ GD5
🖵 GD6	□ GD6
🗖 GD7	GD7
🗖 GD8	🗆 GD8
🖵 GD9	🗖 GD9
	OK Cancel

Fig. 5-6 Configuration program: GUD register

Global user data (Global User Data) can be created for NCK-specific tasks on the SINUMERIK.

For more detailed information, please refer to **Appendix / 8.13 / Creating definition files**.

# 5.3 Example of configuration data

The ASCII file with configuration data could look like the following:

[HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\SIEMENS\SinCOM\Host1] "Name"="FLR1" "IpAdr"="195.212.26.110" "Endpoint"="2010" "FTPUser"="" "FTPPassword"="" "HostDirGet"="h:\\" "HostDirPut"="h:\\" "Ftp"=dword:0000000 [HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE \Software\SIEMENS\SinCOM\RPC\_H] "R MACHINE H"=dword:0000ffff "R\_TPS\_H"=dword:0000ffff "R DDEDATA\_H"=dword:0000ffff "R REPORT H"=dword:0000ffff "T\_ VAR H"=dword:0000000 "R VAR H"=dword:0000000 "T\_DATA\_H(1)"=dword:0000001 "T\_DATA\_H(10)"=dword:0000001 "T\_DATA\_H(20)"=dword:0000001 "T\_DATA\_H(21)"=dword:00000001 "T DATA H(22)"=dword:0000001 "T DATA\_H(23)"=dword:0000001 "T\_DATA\_H(26)"=dword:00000001 "T DATA\_H(27)"=dword:0000001 "T DATA\_H(28)"=dword:0000001 "T DATA H(90)"=dword:00000001 "R DATA H(1)"=dword:00000ff "R\_DATA\_H(10)"=dword:000000ff "R\_DATA\_H(20)"=dword:000000ff "R\_DATA\_H(21)"=dword:0000001 "R\_DATA\_H(22)"=dword:0000001 "R DATA H(23)"=dword:00000001 "R\_DATA\_H(50)"=dword:0000001 "R\_DATA\_H(90)"=dword:00000001 [HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE \Software\SIEMENS\SinCOM\RPC\_M] "T\_MACHINE\_M"=dword:0000ffff "T\_TPS\_M"=dword:0000ffff "T\_DATA\_M"=dword:0000001 "T\_REPORT\_M"=dword:0000001 "R DATA M"=dword:00000001 "R NC4WPC M"=dword:0000000 "R DDEDATA\_M"=dword:0000ffff "R REPORT M"=dword:0000ffff "C DELETE M"=dword:00000001 "C TPORDER M"=dword:00000001 "R DATA M(1)"=dword:00000001 "R DATA M(10)"=dword:00000001 "R\_DATA\_M(26)"=dword:0000001

[HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\SIEMENS\SinCOM\Settings] "Machine"="FMS-TPS\_\_\_\_\_" "EndpointMach"="3011" "MMCDirGet"="C:\\TMP\\MMC" "MMCDirPut"="C:\\TMP\\MMC" "TraceFilesize"=dword:0000005 "TraceLevel"=dword:0000002 "ToolData1"=dword:0000003f "ToolData2"=dword:00000015 "ToolData3"=dword:0000001

FilDocEnd

# For Notes

# I Index

# I.1 Keyword index

#### D

Docking position data ...... FBR/NPL/4-47 Docking Position..... FBR/NPL/1-10

## G

Global data ..... FBR/NPL/1-6, 4-41

#### L

Interactive program in RPC SINUMERIK ......FBR/NPL/3-22

#### L

Load/unload.....FBR/NPL/3-28, 3-34

#### Μ

Machine manufacturer.......... FBR/NPL/1-12 Manual transport operations. FBR/NPL/4-49

#### Ν

NC program assignment ...... FBR/NPL/1-15

#### Ρ

Position Data ..... FBR/NPL/1-15

#### R

Request a program from the	
host computer	.FBR/NPL/3-25
Requesting tool data	.FBR/NPL/3-35
RPC SINUMERIK	
Configuration program	
SCCONFIG	.FBR/NPL/5-53
Example of configuration	
data	.FBR/NPL/5-60
Registry	.FBR/NPL/5-52
data Registry	.FBR/NPL/5-60 .FBR/NPL/5-52

# S

Send a message to the host .FBR/NPL/3-26 Send program ......FBR/NPL/3-24 Status of RPC SINUMERIK ..FBR/NPL/3-23

# т

Tool handling	FBR/NPL/3-29, 3-30
Transfer program	FBR/NPL/3-24
Transport job to TPS	FBR/NPL/4-48
Transport job	FBR/NPL/4-45

# For notes

# A Appendix

# A.1 Interface Definition Language (IDL)

#### Notes for use

The following files are contained on the installation CD of the RPCTEST installation

- SCHOST.IDL
- SCMACH.IDL
- SCHOST.ACF
- SCMACH.ACF.

The IDL files describe the function calls and their parameters. With the ACF files for the IDL compiler, it is determined whether an internal or external binding is required. If the host computer is to communicate with a number of machines, an external binding is used.

The ACF files supplied contain the appropriate instructions for both types, only one of which however is commented on. Make sure that the required form is active and the form not required is "comment".

From these files the IDL compiler generates the client and server stubs as well as the header.

If Microsoft WINDOWS (>= WINDOWS 95) is used on the host, the VC++ development system is sufficient. It contains an IDL compiler as well as files, otherwise necessary for the RPC.

#### Calling the Microsoft IDL compiler:

MIDL SCHOST.IDL /osf for the RPCs on the host computer (for example, R\_MACHINE\_H) MIDL SCHMACH.IDL /osf for the RPCs on SINCOM (for example, T\_MACHINE\_M) The /osf parameter must be stated in order to be DCE compatible.

For other operating systems, a DCE RPC development system is necessary.

#### Important

It must be a DCE RPC development system and not a SUN RPC!

The RPCTEST installation contains the sources for a VC++ 6.0 prototype program as a basis for an RPC SINUMERIK host computer application as well as a short description of the most important program parts.



Fig. A-1 Sequence of an RPC call

#### 10.05

#### A.1.1 Functions for the host computer - SCHOST.IDL

```
[uuid(d3d7d860-c15a-11d0-a0cb-00a0244ce687),
 version(1.0),
 pointer_default(unique)
interface SINCOMHOST
{
const long maxWPCLen = 6;
const long maxMPos = 3;
long R MACHINE H([in, string] unsigned char* pszHost,
   [in, string] unsigned char* pszMachine,
   [in] long OrderNum,
   [in] long MachineMode,
   [in] long MachineStatus,
   [in, string] unsigned char* pszNCProgram,
   [in] long ClampCubeSide,
   [in] long DockPos[maxMPos],
   [in] long DockPosStatus[maxMPos].
   [in] unsigned char pszWPC[maxMPos][maxWPCLen],
   [in] long WPCStatus[maxMPos],
   [in] long ResInt1,
   [in] long ResInt2,
   [in, string] unsigned char* pszResByte );
const long maxTPos = 2;
long R TPS H([in, string] unsigned char* pszHost,
   [in, string] unsigned char* pszMachine,
   [in] long OrderNum,
   [in] long MachineMode,
   [in] long MachineStatus,
   [in] long TpOStatus,
   [in] long DockPos[maxTPos],
   [in] long DockPosStatus[maxTPos],
   [in] unsigned char pszWPC[maxTPos][maxWPCLen],
   [in] long ResInt1,
   [in] long ResInt2,
   [in, string] unsigned char* pszResByte );
const long maxAlarms = 10;
long R_REPORT_H([in, string] unsigned char* pszHost,
   [in, string] unsigned char* pszMachine,
   [in] long OrderNum,
   [in] long Type,
   [in] long Number[maxAlarms],
   [in] long Time[maxAlarms],
```

- [in] char Flag[maxAlarms],
- [in] long ResInt1,
- [in] long ResInt2.
- [in, string] unsigned char\* pszResByte );

long R MESSAGE H([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMessage, [in] long ResInt1, [in] long ResInt2, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszResByte ); long T DATA H([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in] long SFc, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszName1, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszName2 ); long R DATA H([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in] long SFc, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszName1, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszName2, [in] long Date, [in] long LastFile ); long T\_VAR\_H([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in] long VarMode, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarSet, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarDescr ); long R\_VAR\_H([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in] long VarMode, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarSet, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarDescr, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarData ); long R DDEDATA H([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszData ); void Shutdown H(void);

}

## A.1.2 Functions for SINUMERIK - SCMACH.IDL

[uuid(d6542300-c15a-11d0-a0cb-00a0244ce687), version(1.0), pointer\_default(unique) 1 interface SINCOMMACHINE { long T MACHINE M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum); long T TPS M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum); long T DATA M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in] long SFc, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszName1, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszName2 ); long T\_VAR\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in] long VarMode, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarSet, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarDescr ); long R NC4WPC M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine, [in] long OrderNum, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszWPC, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszNCProg, [in] long Date, [in] long NCPLength, [in] long ClampCubeSide, [in] long TpFlag. [in] long NCExtern, [in] long ResInt1, [in] long ResInt2, [in, string] unsigned char\* pszResByte );

long R\_REPORT\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

[in] long OrderNum,

[in] long Type,

[in] long Number,

[in] long ResInt1,

[in] long ResInt2,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszResByte );

long R\_MESSAGE\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

[in] long OrderNum,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMessage,

[in] long ResInt1,

[in] long ResInt2,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszResByte );

long R\_DATA\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

[in] long OrderNum,

[in] long SFc,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszName1,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszName2,

[in] long Date,

[in] long LastFile );

long R\_VAR\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

[in] long OrderNum,

[in] long VarMode,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarSet,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarDescr,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszVarData );

long R\_DDEDATA\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

[in] long OrderNum,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszApplication,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszTopic,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszltem,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszData );

long C\_DELETE\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

[in] long OrderNum,

[in] long SFc,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszName1,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszName2 );

long C\_MODE\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

[in] long OrderNum,

[in] long Mode );

long C\_SYNCH\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

- [in] long OrderNum,
- [in] long SynchFlag);

long C\_TPORDER\_M([in, string] unsigned char\* pszHost,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszMachine,

[in] long OrderNum,

[in] long SDockPos,

[in] long DDockPos,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszWPC,

[in] long WPCType,

[in] long BufferFlag,

[in] long Priority,

[in] long ChainNum,

[in] long Vehicle,

[in] long ResInt1,

[in] long ResInt2,

[in, string] unsigned char\* pszResByte );

void Shutdown\_M(void);

}

# A.2 HMI <=> NCK/PLC (OEM) interface

#### Note

The following subchapter has been taken unaltered from the HMI <=> NCK/PLC (OEM) interface documentation.

# 8

# HMI <=> NCK/PLC (OEM) interface

#### Overview

There are three different communication services available to the developer:

Variable service	Accessing NC, PLC and drive data		
	Via	OPC-DataAccess	
	Or	DCTL-Control	
Domain service	Copying files be	etween HMI and NCK:	
	File access via	data management	
	With	IMC-File	
	And	IADS	
	Or	FileViewer-Control	
PI service:	Starting program	m-invocation services of the NC	
	With	IMC-Command	

# 8.1 General

Communication between applications and NC/PLC takes place via the OPC or the Sinumerik COM interfaces. For compatibility reasons, direct access via the NCDDE server is also possible for the time-being. With new developments, however, the new COM interfaces must be front panel.





The NCDDE server can be configured by means of initialization files. This allows the user to adapt the NCDDE to his development environment. Is there a control available for testing purposes? Are there one or more NCUs from which data is to be accessed?

#### Note

The use of the Windows environment means that there is no time guarantee for SINUMERIK 840D. Real-time tasks can therefore not be implemented in HMI. They must be implemented in the NCU area with the OEM package NCK.

# 8.2 Basics of DDE

#### Overview

The WINDOWS operating system provides application developers with the DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) mechanism as a communication tool between WINDOWS processes.

#### DDE features

DDE characterizes the dynamic data exchange under WINDOWS with the following Properties:

- DDE is communication between WINDOWS applications
- DDE is executed between two processes according to the client-server model
- One process acts as client: it requests data from the server
- One process acts as server: it provides the data for the client
- The connection is established by the client
- A program may act as server as well as client
- The communication is specified according to the internal WINDOWS protocol

#### Establishing a DDE connection

In order to establish a connection to a DDE server, the client developer must know the following information:

- Link Server Name of the DDE server
- Link Topic Your Area of Interest
- Link Item The data item to be accessed
- Link Mode Phone line type

#### DDE Link Mode

- Request The client requests the data only once
  - Warmlink The server informs the client if the data
- HotlinkHotlinkhas changed. The client can then retrieve the dataHotlinkIf the data changes, the server automatically sends
  - the current data value to the client
- Poke The client instructs the server to write a data item
- Execute The client instructs the server to execute a command

# 8.3 Configuring the NCDDE server

#### 8.3.1 The MMC.INI initialization file

#### Description

The NCDDE server is initialized via the [GLOBAL] section of the "MMC.INI" file. This file is located in the directory \MMC2 of the OEM system.

Here the Link Server and the Link Topic to which the local NCDDE server must connect are defined. The terms Link Server and Link Topic are explained in section 8.2.

Depending on the scope of the installation, the NCDDE server can have one of four basic configurations:

- Connection to one NC
- Connection to one or more NCs (for the M:N feature see section 8.3.3)
- Local operation mode on a PC
- Allows the developer to test his application locally on his PC without a connection to an NC. In this case the NCDDE server supplies substitute values which can be defined with the command "NEW" (section 8.8) and modified with the command "ANIMATE" (section 8.8) to simulate an active NC.
- Local operation on a PC with NC simulator. Allows the developer to test his application locally on a PC without a connection to an NC. The NC simulator can be used to reproduce a behavior resembling that of an NC.

#### NcddeServiceName

DDE Link Service name of the NCDDE server. The default name is always "ncdde".

#### Note

All examples in chapter 8 are based on "NcddeServiceName=ncdde". If the name is different, these examples must be modified accordingly, otherwise they will not work.

#### Ncdde-MachineName

The NCU name for the standard applications is entered here. If "MachineSwitch" is entered here, you can switch between individual NCUs (for the M:N feature see section 8.3.3).

#### NcddeDefault-MachineName

This initializes the M:N feature, i.e. a connection is established to this NCU when the HMI starts up.

#### **Ncdde-MachineNames**

Here the names of the NCUs that can be connected are entered. For each NCU name entered here a section of the same name **must** exist in the file MMC.INI.

#### **NcddeStartupFile**

The NSK file (section 8.3.2) to be loaded when starting up the NCDDE server.

#### NcddeMachineNamesAdd1

Identifier for an installed NC simulation. If no simulation has been installed, this entry has no relevance.

In the following example the parameterization of the MMC.INI file is illustrated by installation on a PC with no NC and no simulation.

Example 8-1 Extract from the MMC.INI file

[GLODAL]
; for using MIN function set NCddeMachineName=MachineSwitch
; for working without NC set NcddeMachineName=local
; for working with SIMNC set NcddeMachineName=SIM1
; for connecting to a NC set NcddeMachineName=NCU840D
NcddeMachineName=local
; for using M:N function set NcddeDefaultMachineName=net:NCU 1
; for working without NC set NcddeDefaultMachineName=local
; for working with SIMNC set NcddeDefaultMachineName=SIM1
; for connecting to a NC set NcddeDefaultMachineName=NCU840D
NcddeDefaultMachineName=local
; for using M:N function set NcddeMachineNames=net,NCU840D
; for working without NC set NcddeMachineNames=
; for working with SIMNC set NcddeMachineNames=SIM1
; for connecting to a NC set NcddeMachineNames=NCU840D
NcddeMachineNames=
; for using M:N function set NcddeStartupFile=ncdde5.nsk
; for working without NC set NcddeStartupFile=ncdde202.nsk
; for working with SIMNC set NcddeStartupFile=sim1dde5.nsk
; for connecting to a NC set NcddeStartupFile=ncdde5.nsk
NcddeStartupFile=ncdde202.nsk

#### Name spaces

In LOCAL mode the NCDDE server does not differentiate between variables in 'name spaces'. Name space refers to a differentiation by TOPIC. For example, if a variable is applied to TOPIC LOCAL and the same variable to TOPIC Sim0, NCDDE does not differentiate between these variables. This can mean that the current record display stops working in the simulation if you switch to MACHINE in a screen with the current record display, since local variables are applied there from the program and they supersede the 'simulation variables'.

# 8.3.2 Command files on the NCDDE server

#### **NSK files**

The command files (with the extension .NSK) contain for example the Link items to which the NCDDE connections refer. These files can contain commands, which are described in section 8.8.

In these files the Data Link items that can be accessed are programmed. Other .nsk files can also be included by means of CALL front panel. This allows structuring. Example 8-2 shows a Link item (LastError) and the structuring of the global variables for HMI with CALL instructions.

#### Note

You may load your own NSK files with CALL instructions. The NSK files can be created with a MAP function (section 8.6.3).

Example 8-2File NCDDE311.NSK in directory \mmc2

REM NSK ROOT FOR 840D
REM REM WRITE-ACCESS FOR NC-BUSADDRESS LINK("/Nck/Nck/busAddress",200,"7 31 0 0 E0# /NC 1 0 11",10) LINK("/Nck/Nck/busState",300,"",0); REM REM ACCESS TO CONNECTION ERROR STATE
LINK("LastError",1,"",0); REM REM IMPORT 840D BASIC NC VARIABLES CALL(nc311.nsk) REM
REM IMPORT 840D BASIC PLC VARIABLES CALL(plc311.nsk) REM REM IMPORT ADDITIONAL LINK VARIABLES
CALL(add311.nsk) REM REM IMPORT COMIC STARTS CALL(comic.nsk) REM

## 8.3.3 Connecting several NCs

#### **M:N feature**

This feature allows more than one HMI to be connected to more than one NCU. For example, data from two NCUs can be accessed from one HMI. The file "NETNAMES.INI" is interpreted in this basic configuration.

#### **Connection part**

The section "[conn MMC\_1]" specifies the partners to which the HMI can connect.

#### **Network parameters**

In the section "[param network]" the transfer rate is set: OPI 1.5 MBit MPI 187.5 Kbit

#### **Bus devices**

In the sections "[param NCU\_n]" the bus addresses of the NC and the PLC as well as the NCU name are set. The HMI must use these names to address the NCU. A description must be given for each NCU.

Example 8-3 The NETNAMES.INI file

; owner TECHNICAL reference to the bus description ; computer-specific [own] owner = MMC 1 ; Description of possible connections [conn MMC\_1] conn\_1= NCU 1 NCU\_2 conn 2= ; Description of significant net parameters ; opi =1.5 Mbit ; mpi =187.5 Kbit [param network] bus= opi : Bus addresses for all bus nodes [param MMC 1] mmc address = 1 [param NCU\_1] nck address = 10 plc\_address = 10 name=Standard\_Machine [param NCU 2] nck address = 11 plc address = 11 name=Test\_Machine

#### Application

In order for OEM applications to function correctly in an M:N configuration, the following points must be observed:

- For any communication with the NC, only "machineswitch" should be used as the Link Topic. This ensures that the application always communicates with the NC that is selected if the M:N or NC is changed.
   If on the other hand the name of a specific NCU is given when establishing a communication connection in Link Topic, e.g. NCU1, it is disregarded if the M:N is changed, i.e. if the operator panel is switched from NCU1 to another NC, the connection is maintained. Such "fixed" or static connections to a specific NC should only be set up by an application if the operator panel on which the application is running is configured as the M:N server.
- For the OEM application an NC switch appears as an NC reset or communication failure. The application should therefore also respond in the same way as after an NC reset or communication failure. An NC reset can be detected by the establishing of a hotlink to the OPI variable /bag/state/opmode. In the event of an NCK reset the hotlink supplies the value "#".
- To prevent communication operations, e.g. file transfers, that are running in the background from being interrupted or aborted by an M:N or NC switch, NC switching should be disabled before the start of such operations and enabled again on completion. The functions LockCurrentNCU/LockChanMenu and UnlockCurrentNCU/UnlockChanMenu (see section 6.4) can be used for this. LockCurrentNCU only disables switching to another NC, whilst allowing channel switching on the current NC, whereas LockChanMenu disables channel switching too.
- If certain services or variables are only available on a specific NCU, before the application accesses these services or variables you must check that a connection exists to the NCU in question. The NCU to which a connection currently exists can be determined by reading the "machineswitch" variable (LinkItem).

# 8.4 Establishing a DDE connection

#### Overview

This subchapter shows how to establish a DDE connection to the NCDDE server with Visual Basic and with Visual C++.

#### Note

In the examples below only the standard Visual Basic control "LABEL" is used for DDE communication. An OEM application should use the Siemens control DCTL (see section 8.9.3) for DDE communication, however.

The following requirements must be fulfilled for the examples below to work:

#### **Development environment**

- We recommend MS Visual Basic 4.0\_16
- In order to test the examples on the SINUMERIK 840D directly from a PC, an MPI connection is required and the NCDDE server must be configured for NC operation.
   If the NCDDE server is operated without SINUMERIK 840D, not all of the data

If the NCDDE server is operated without SINUMERIK 840D, not all of the data can be accessed.

 The NCDDE server (C:\MMC2\NCDDE.EXE) must have been started (e.g. via Explorer or the Start menu).

## 8.4.1 Establishing a DDE connection with Visual Basic

For the standard Visual Basic controls that are DDE enabled, e.g.

- Label
- Textbox
- Picture

Link Service and Link Topic are combined in the property (attribute) "LinkTopic". They are separated by the pipe symbol "|" (e.g. LinkTopic "ncdde|local").

#### Reading variables only once

The following example reads the actual position of the first axis in the first channel of the workpiece coordinate system **once**. In order for the following example to work, the NCDDE server must be configured for local operation and **"NcddeServiceName = ncdde"**. In other words the **NCK** is not accessed here. For one-off reading, **LinkMode** must be set to **2**.

#### Note

For one-off reading, "LinkMode" must be set to **2**. The value is then also requested by the first channel with the "LinkRequest" method.

Example 8-4 One-off reading of variables

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|local"

Label1.LinkItem="/Channel/GeometricAxis/actToolBase-

Pos[u1,1]"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkRequest

End Sub
```

#### Note

If the channel identifier "u1" is not specified, the first channel is accessed automatically.

#### Updating when changed

The following example automatically updates (hotlink) the actual position of the third axis in the second channel of the machine coordinate system in the "label1", i.e. the current actual position of this axis is displayed.

#### Note

For hotlinks "LinkMode" must be set to 1.

Example 8–5 Updating when changed

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d"

Label1.LinkItem="/Channel/MachineAxis/actToolBasePos[u2,3]"

Label1.LinkMode = 1 'Hotlink

End Sub
```

#### Notifying when changed

In this example the NCDDE server notifies the application/client if the first PLC input byte changes (Warmlink). The "Sub LinkNotify" of Label1 then runs automatically. The user must then also call a "LinkRequest" in order to get the data. This means that you can check or convert the data, for example, before they are displayed.

#### Note

For notifying when changed (Warmlink) "LinkMode" must be set to 3.

Example 8–6 Notifying when changed

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840D"

Label1.LinkItem = "/PLC/Input/Byte[1]" Label1.LinkMode = 3

End Sub

Sub Label1_LinkNotify ()

Label1.LinkRequest

End Sub
```

#### Writing NC data

In this example the client **writes** the value **"4"** to the first R parameter R[1] of the first channel.

#### Note

When writing data (Poke), "LinkMode" must be set to 2. The value is written with LinkPoke.

Example 8–7 Writing NC data

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d"

Label1.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[1]"

Label1.LinkMode = 2 'Manual

Label1.Caption = "4"

Label1.LinkPoke

End Sub
```

#### Writing PLC data

In this example the client writes the value "250" to flag byte 5 of the PLC.

```
Example 8–8 Writing PLC data
Sub Form_Load ()
Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d"
Label1.LinkItem = "/PLC/Memory/Byte[5]"
Label1.LinkMode = 2 'Manual
Label1.Caption = "250"
Label1.LinkPoke
End Sub
```

#### Executing a command

For executing commands described in sections 8.6.1, 8.6.3, 8.7 and 8.8. The following example starts a file transfer of the "test.mpf" file from the HMI to the NCK.

#### Note

When executing commands (Execute), "LinkMode" must be set to 2. The command is executed with LinkExecute.

Example 8–9 Executing a command

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkExecute "COPY_TO_NC(""C:\NC\test.mpf"",

/NC/_N_MPF_DIR/N_TEST_MPF, trans)"

End Sub
```

# 8.4.2 Establishing a DDE connection with Visual C/C++

#### Overview

C/C++ can make use of all the features of the DDE interface. In particular, it allows asynchronous calls to be addressed to the DDE interface. This is also possible in Visual Basic using OEM Visual Basic controls such as DCTL.

#### Note

DDE with C/C++ is recommended only for OEM users who are familiar with C programming under WINDOWS and who require little or no integration in the sequence control of the OEM package.

#### DDE access with C/C++

This example shows how to establish a Hotlink (Advise) connection (with acknowledgment) between

- C/C++ program
- Variable "/Channel/GeometricAxis/toolBaseDistToGo[1]"
- NcddeServiceName = ncdde
- NcddeMachineName = local

The changes of a variable's value are received in a XTYP\_ADVDATA transaction by a call back routine which has been reported to the DDEML.

Example 8–10	Hotlink at C level
DWORD HSZ HCONV	idInst; // created with DdeInitialize hszService, hszTopic, hszItem; // String Handles hConv; // Conversation Handle
HszService hszTopic hszItem	<ul> <li>DdeCreateStringHandle ( idInst , "ncdde" , ZERO );</li> <li>DdeCreateStringHandle ( idInst , "local" , ZERO );</li> <li>DdeCreateStringHandle ( idInst , Ä"/Channel/GeometricAxis/toolBaseDistToGo[1]" , ZERO );</li> </ul>
hConv	= DdeConnect(idInst,hszService,hszTopic,ZERO); // Connection to server // Hotlink follows
if ( DdeClientTr	ansaction((LPBYTE)ZERO,0,hConv,hszItem, ÄCF_TEXT,XTYP_ADVSTART XTYP_ACKREQ,1000,NULL) Ä==TRUE) {

# 8.4.3 Establishing a DDE connection from MS Excel

#### **Overview**

In Excel Advise (Hotlink) connections can be established to the NCDDE server's interface for variables using cell formulas.

#### Syntax in an EXCEL cell

Within a cell

= NcddeServiceName|NcddeMachineName!Variables

#### Displaying a PLC bit in Excel

The following example shows an Advise (Hotlink) connection from a cell in Excel (German version) to the 3rd bit in byte 9 of data block 100. The variable name is: "/Plc/DataBlock/Bit[c100,9.3]" for an "ncu840D" machine connected via the NCDDE server.

Example 8–11	Displaying a PLC bit in MS Excel

	Α		Α
1	=ncdde ncu840D!'/Plc/DataBlock/Bit[c100,9.3]'	1	1

On the left you see the cell formula, on the right the resulting, continuously updated display.

# 8.5 Variable service

#### Overview

NC variables are accessed via **OPC data** or via the **DCTL control**. For compatibility reasons the variables can also be accessed via DDE. The variable services provided by the NCDDE server allow two types of data access:

- Single variable access
- Array variable access

In the Link item variables can be specified by means of an additional data format and also by array range if necessary. This allows the user to request data from the NCDDE server in such a way that in most cases no further conversion is necessary.

#### Note

A complete description of the variables that can be accessed can be found in **Chapter 11** Reference or in the online help for variables.

#### Formats of NCDDE variables

Formatting instructions for NCDDE variables are included at the end of the LinkItem. Internal data preparation allows formatting of integers, floating numbers and text.

An extended 'printf' format in the C programming language is used to specify the format. The syntax of an NCDDE format instruction is:

Format:		<params></params>	<'printf' format>
Params:	'!' 'b'	<params></params>	// conversion to a
			bit string
	'!' 'd'	<params></params>	// d for double as 64 bit floating
	'!' 'I'	<params></params>	// I for long as 32 bit integer
			//value
	'!' 'ť'	<params></params>	<pre>// t for text as string</pre>
	'!' '#'	<params></params>	// # , index for variable
			//access as 32 bit integer

The data type for the corresponding DDE variables can be found in Chapter 11 or in the "NCDDE variables help".

#### Note

If the types of the data selection and the variable actually read do not match, there is no automatic adjustment of the data format, i.e. the wrong data are displayed.

Here the actual position of the **second** axis is read from the NC and is displayed with maximum 11 digits before and three after the decimal point. With no formatting instructions only three digits are obtained after the decimal point.

```
Example 8–12 Formatting with max. 11 digits before and a fixed 3 digits after the decimal point
```

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d"

Label1.LinkItem = "/Channel/MachineAxis/actToolBasePos[2]

Ä(""!d%11.3If"")"

Label1.LinkMode = 2 'Manual

Label1.LinkRequest

End Sub
```

#### Converting to hexadecimal format

In this example flag byte **5** is read and then displayed as a two-digit hexadecimal number with leading **zeros**.

Example 8–13	Converting to hexadecimal format

Sub Form_Load ()
Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde ncu840d"
Label1.LinkItem = "/PLC/Memory/Byte[5] (""!I%02Ix"")"
Label1.LinkMode = 2 'Manual
Label1.LinkRequest
End Sub

#### Converting to bit string

In this example flag byte 5 is read and then output as a 32-bit string.

```
Example 8–14 Converting to bit string
Sub Form_Load ()
Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d"
Label1.LinkItem = "/PLC/Memory/Word[5] (""!b%16.16s"")"
Label1.LinkMode = 2 'Manual
Label1.LinkRequest
End Sub
```


#### Reading a string from the PLC

In this example **10** bytes are read from the data module **81** starting from byte **20** and then are displayed as a string with terminating zeros

```
Example 8–15 Reading a string from the PLC

Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d"

Label1.LinkItem = "/PLC/DataBlock/Byte[c81,20,#10] (""!!%lc"")"

Label1.LinkMode = 2 'Manual

Label1.LinkRequest

End Sub
```

Result: e.g. hello

### 8.5.1 Single variable access

If you are working within the sequence control (see chapter 7), it is advantageous to use the global variable **"g\_chNCDDEServiceName"** as LinkTopic. It always contains the **NCDDEServiceName** and the **NcddeMachineName** as they have been entered in the file MMC.INI. They are separated by the pipe symbol ("|").

#### Single access to three variables

Reading the names of the first three geometry axes

Example 8-16 Single access to three variables Sub Form Load achsname(0).LinkTopic = g chNCDDEServiceName achsname(0).LinkItem = "/Channel/MachineAxis/name[1]" achsname(0).LinkMode = 2 achsname(0).LinkRequest achsname(1).LinkTopic = g\_chNCDDEServiceName achsname(1).LinkItem = "/Channel/MachineAxis/name[2]" achsname(1).LinkMode = 2 achsname(1).LinkRequest achsname(2).LinkTopic = g chNCDDEServiceName achsname(2).LinkItem = "/Channel/MachineAxis/name[3]" achsname(2).LinkMode = 2 achsname(2).LinkRequest End Sub

### PLC bit access

With the following Link Item bit 4 of the input byte 2 can be accessed. /PIc/Input/Bit[2.4]

### PLC byte access

With the following Link Item the output byte 4 can be accessed. /PIc/Output/Byte[4]

### PLC word access

With the following Link Item the register word 4 can be accessed. /PIc/Memory/Word[8] Access to other variables is described in section 12.1.5.

# 8.5.2 Array variable access

### Application

An array access is advantageous when several data are to be read from one area. This reduces the computing load on the NCDDE server and improves the performance of the user's own applications. Example 8-16 is a bad example of this.

### Note

Array accesses speed up the data access and as well the speed of the complete system, since the time needed for communication is considerably reduced.

### Syntax

As an introduction here is a brief glimpse of the syntax for array areas: Variable name[ c, u, StartIndex, [EndIndex]]

### Parameter

Table 8-1 Data access parameters

Name	Description
Variable name	Name of the NCK/PLC variable (see Chapter 11)
С	When accessing NCK variables (see Chapter 11): Column index
	c stands for column and applies to multi-dimensional arrays only.
	When accessing PLC data blocks c characterizes the data
	block to be accessed.
е	Unit index for NCK variables <b>only</b> (e.g. channel): u stands for
	unit
StartIndex	Index for the variables to be read.
	When accessing arrays this is the first of the values to be read.
EndIndex	For accessing arrays only: Specifies the number of values to be
(optional)	read.

### Accessing an axis name array

The following example reads the first three axis names from the NCK. The result is a string which contains these axis names e.g. X1,Y1,Z1 in the format "X1Y1Z1". Using the Visual Basic functions "Trim\$" and "Mid\$" the axis names can be extracted from this result string.

Example 8–17 Accessing an axis name array

m\_a\_namen.LinkTopic = g\_chNCDDEServiceName m\_a\_namen.LinkItem = "/Channel/MachineAxis/name[u1,1,3]" m\_a\_namen.LinkMode = 2 m\_a\_namen.LinkRequest 'Extracting single names from the text array achsname1.Caption = Trim\$(Mid\$(m\_a\_namen.Caption,1,2)) achsname2.Caption = Trim\$(Mid\$(m\_a\_namen.Caption,4,2)) achsname3.Caption = Trim\$(Mid\$(m\_a\_namen.Caption,7,2))

### Accessing an axis name array

In the following example the axis names of two axes in the second channel are read, starting with axis 3. The names of axes three and four are read. Apart from the following line it is the same as example 8-16

Example 8–18 Accessing an axis name array ... LinkItem = "/channel/machineaxis/name[u2,3,4]"

### Array access to PLC data

This example reads the three bytes byte **2** to byte **4** of DB **8** from the PLC: These are bytes 2,3,4 as two-digit hexadecimal values. The bytes are then extracted using the Visual Basic functions "Trim\$" and "Mid\$".

Example 8–19 Array access to PLC data

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d" Label1.LinkItem = "/PLC/Datablock/Byte[c**8**,**2**,**4**]( ""!!%02lx"")" Label1.LinkMode = 1 'hotlink

'Extracting single bytes in hexadecimal Strings

byte\_1 = Trim\$(Mid\$(Label1.Caption,1,2)) byte\_2 = Trim\$(Mid\$(Label1.Caption,3,2)) byte\_3 = Trim\$(Mid\$(Label1.Caption,5,2))

### PLC access with specification of number

The following example reads **5** words of DB **8** starting from word **2** as a four-digit hexadecimal number from the PLC. The words are separated with "\_".

Example 8–20 Array access to PLC data

Label1.LinkItem = "/PLC/Datablock/Word[c8,2,#5](""!!%04Ix\_"")"

### Array access to R parameters

This example writes the following values to the three R parameters R3, R4 and R5: R3 = 2.2 R4 = 3.5 R5 = 4.9.

Example 8–21 Array access to R parameters

Label1.LinkTopic = "ncdde|ncu840d" Label1.LinkItem = "/CHANNEL/PARAMETER/R[U1,3,5]" Label1.LinkMode = 2 'Manual Label1.Caption = ":2.2:3.5:4.9" Label1.LinkPoke

# 8.6 File transfer services (domain services)

### Overview

File transfer services can be used to transfer files between the areas (domains) HMI and NCK/PLC.

**IMC File**, **IADSI** and **IMC Domain** can be used for transfers between HMI and NCK/PLC. For compatibility reasons, data transfer can also be performed via DDE. A total of five commands are available, which are summarized in Table 8-2. The file transfer is executed in the background.

From software release 3.3 onwards, extended copy functions between the individual areas can be used. These are especially suitable for editing programs in the NC. The new functions are described in more detail in section 9.6.2.

Name	Description
COPY_FROM_NC	Transfer from NCK to HMI
COPY_FROM_NC_BINA RY	Transfer from NCK (PLC) to HMI
COPY_TO_NC	Transfer from HMI to NCK
COPY_TO_NC_BINARY	Transfer from HMI to NCK (PLC)
MAP_ACC_NC	Load ACC files from the NCK and prepare for use
	in the DDE interface

Table 8-2 Data access parameters

The status of a data transfer can be monitored by means of a status variable.

# 8.6.1 File transfer between HMI and NC/PLC

### Description

Using these functions you can transfer data/files between the HMI and the NCK/PLC.

# Application

These functions are suitable for transferring part programs and tool data to the NCK or for transferring S7 and C programs to the PLC.

Functions **without** the extension "BINARY" can transfer files, e.g. part programs, to the NC. The NCDDE server adds a block header to the data to be transferred. This header contains the size and date of the block and the path in the NCK file system.

### Note

- Used for data transfer to the NCK.
- Cannot be used for transferring files to the PLC because an NC block header is always added to the data stream.

## **BINARY** functions

Functions **with** the extension "BINARY" can transfer files, e.g. part programs, to the NCK. The NCDDE server transfers the data without an NC block header.

### Note

- Can be used for transferring files to the PLC and to the NCK.
- PLC modules are always copied to the passive file system of the PLC. At that time they are not yet active. The passive blocks still have to be activated.

### Syntax

The copy functions must be written as strings following the syntax: COPY\_FROM\_NC (WinFile,NcFile,TransferState) COPY\_TO\_NC (WinFile,NcFile,TransferState) COPY\_FROM\_NC\_BINARY (WinFile,NcFile,TransferState) COPY\_TO\_NC\_BINARY (WinFile,NcFile,TransferState)

### Parameter

Table 8-3 Data access parameters

Name	Description
WinFile	Source or destination of the information in the HMI area
NcFile	File name for the NCK/PLC environment
TransferState	Variable characterizing the transfer state

### WinFile parameter

Describes the source or the destination of the information on the HMI side. The first character specifies the type.

This parameter is the default file name in a WINDOWS environment. It should include the drive specification, the path and the file name. e.g. "C:\NC\test.MPF".

### Piping with the parameter WinFile

If the first character of WinFile is the character @, the parameter is interpreted as a pipe name. In connection with the function COPY\_TO\_NC the "Copy via pipes" service can be executed.

### Note

Suitable for reading and writing blocks up to a size of 500 bytes. Larger blocks are refused by the NCDDE server.

During transfers to the NCK/PLC (download) DDE pokes fill the pipeline and thus provide a direct transfer to the NCK/PLC. An empty poke indicates the end of the transfer.

During transfers from the NCK/PLC (upload) DDE requests empty the pipeline that is being filled for the running transfer. If a request returns empty data, this indicates the end of the transfer.

### Shared memory access with the WinFile parameter

If the first character of WinFile is the character #, followed by a number in hexadecimal format, this is interpreted as WINDOWS shared memory, which is assigned to the global heap. The memory allocated with the WINDOWS function Global/Alloc must be initialized with the following structure. Following this header the utilizable data are appended. Example 8-22 shows the use of this parameter in Visual Basic.

Example 8–22 Shared memory	access with WinFile			
struct NCDDE_DOMAINMAP_HEADER {				
unsigned short handle; //	buffer handle (HGLOBAL) is preassigned by client)			
unsigned short header_size; //	length of header (preassigned by client)			
unsigned long shared_size; //	useable length of data area (preassigned by client)			
unsigned long fill_count;  // // //	number of valid bytes in data area (preassigned by client when downloading and by server when uploading)			
unsigned long state; // // // // // // //	corresponds to the transfer data variable in the transfer command < 100: Transfer is running; "state" shows what percentage of the transfer has been completed ==100: Transfer successfully completed > 100: Transfer was stopped with error, "state" shows the ncdde error code (set by the server)			
unsigned long file_mod_time;// // //	file modification time value: 0 denotes current time (preassigned by client when downloading and by server when uploading)			
unsigned long server_private;// unsigned long client_private; // unsigned long magic; // // //	server-specific data (set by the server) client-specific data (set by the client) signature for an additional type check, value always NCDDE_MAGIC = 0xF6F7F8F9 (preassigned by client)			
, i				

### **NcFile parameter**

The parameter "NcFile" is the path name in the NCK/PLC environment. This name is built up of a configurable part that is required for addressing the NCK in question and additionally the domain path in the NCK environment.

Domains in NCK are addressed via the NCDDE server using an NC file name.

/NC Which area: PLC or NCK /\_N\_MPF\_DIR Path specification for the NC / N WS03 MPF File name

### TransferState parameter

The parameter "TransferState" is the name of a local NCDDE variable (variable type: fixed) to be used for returning the state of the transfer that is carried out in the background. This variable can also be created by the NCDDE server. The TransferState variable characterizes the state of the file transfer:

Transfer state	Value	Meaning
Transfer is started	0	The opening protocol to the CNC is being handled (opens file)
Transfer is running	1 98	Transfer is running. The number approximately reports the percentage of the file, that has already been transferred (see note).
Transfer is terminated	99	The closing protocol to the CNC is being handled (closes file)
Transfer successful	100	The job has been executed without error
Transfer stopped with error code	>100	Transfer is stopped. TransferState contains the reported error code (Chapter 11.7). This corresponds to the value of the LastError variable (section 11.7).

Table 8-4 Transfer state

The range of values has been chosen, so that values <=100 indicate normal conditions, whereas all other values indicate error conditions.

### Note

As long as the variable has a value between 1 and 99 it cannot be used for carrying out further file transfers.

#### Stopping the file transfer

In order to stop a running file transfer, the transfer variable must be overwritten with a valid error code, i.e. each byte of the transfer variable which is defined as "LONG" (4 bytes) must have a value **not equal** to 0. Example of a valid error code: **16909060** 

#### Visualization

For visualizing the transfer state, the variable TransferState may be used e.g. in a bar display via an Advise/Hotlink connection.

#### Note

During a transfer in BINARY mode and during a transfer using pipes, no information on the block size is available. Therefore no information regarding the current percentage of transferred data can be provided to the variable TransferState and it stays constant at 50%.

With very short files the display can jump immediately from 1 to 99. This is essentially a problem with hotlinks, however, and is due to the fact that the client/application does not retrieve the data quickly enough from the NCDDE server.

### Uploading a part program

The following example copies the part program "BSP.MPF" to the file "test.mpf" in the directory "C:\NC". The file "test.mpf" is newly created. The part program "BSP.MPF" must exist in the NCK.

Example 8–23 Uploading a part program

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|ncu840d"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkExecute "COPY_FROM_NC (C:\nc\test.mpf,

Ä/NC/_N_MPF_DIR/_N_BSP_MPF,trans)"

End Sub
```

# Downloading a part program

The following example copies a file called "test.mpf" from the directory "C:\NC" to the NCK directory "\_N\_MPF\_DIR". In the NC the part program's name is "**BSP.MPF**".

Example 8–26 Downloading a part program

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|ncu840d"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkExecute "COPY_TO_NC(C:\NC\test.MPF,

Ä/NC/_N_MPF_DIR/_N_BSP_MPF,trans)"

End Sub
```

### Downloading a part program with piping

The following example shows an application of the **Pipe** mechanism. The file PIPE1.MPF is created in the NCK and the NC block "G01 F11111 X5555" is written to it.

```
Example 8-27
                  Downloading a part program with piping
Sub Form_Load ()
      'start pipe
     Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|ncu840d"
     Label1.LinkMode = 2
     Label1.LinkExecute "COPY_TO_NC(@pipe,
                        Ä/NC/_N_MPF_DIR/_N_PIPE1_MPF,trans)"
     'describe pipe
     Label2.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D"
     Label2.LinkMode = 2
     Label2.LinkItem = "@pipe"
     Label2.Caption = "G01 F11111 X5555"
     Label2.LinkPoke
     'end pipe
     Label2.Caption = ""
     Label2.LinkPoke
End Sub
```

### Downloading an S7 block to the PLC

Transferring the block "OB1.PLC" to the PLC's passive file system.

#### Note

PLC blocks are always copied to the passive file system of the PLC. At that time they are not yet active. The passive blocks then have to be activated (see example 8-36).

Example 8–28 Downloading an S7 block to the PLC

Label1.LinkItem = "ncdde|ncu840d" Label1.LinkMode = 2 Label1.LinkExecute "COPY\_TO\_NC\_BINARY(C:\TMP\**OB1.PLC**, Ä/PLC/\_0800001P, trans)"

# 8.6.2 Extended data transfer between HMI and NC/PLC

### Description

These functions allow the user to transfer data between the NCK/PLC and the HMI.

### Application

These functions are especially suitable for transferring single blocks, sections of part program or for editing part programs stored on the NC.

### Note

The difference between the "normal" and "BINARY" variants of the functions is described in section 8.6.1.

### Syntax

The extended copy functions must a	be written as strings following the syntax below:
COPY_FROM_NC	(WinFile,NcFile,seekPos,seekLen,compare
	String, skipCount)
COPY_FROM_NC(_BINARY)	(WinFile,NcFile,seekPos,seekLen,compare
	String, skipCount)
COPY_TO_NC	(WinFile,NcFile,seekPos,seekLen,compare
	String, skipCount)
COPY_TO_NC(_BINARY)	(WinFile,NcFile,seekPos,seekLen,compare
	String, skipCount)

#### Parameter

The parameters are described in the table.

Table 8-5	Parameters for COPY	TO/FROM	NC commands
-----------	---------------------	---------	-------------

Name	Description
WinFile	Source or destination of the information in the HMI area
NcFile	File name for the NCK/PLC environment
seekPos	Seek pointer: Start point for the copy process, identifier B
	for block or C for character
seekLen	Window size: Area to be transferred, identifier B for block or
	C for character
compareString	Search string, maximum length is 32 characters
skipCount	Number of found search-strings to be skipped

The commands return after having completely processed all of its sub-commands. Errors which occur during the execution of the command, can be analyzed using the variable LastError.

The following example shows a typical application of the extended commands.

#### File transfer of a program part

File transfer of the first **1024** bytes of the part program **"TP1.MPF"** to the file "test.dat" in the directory "C:\NC"

```
Example 8–29 File transfer of a program part
Sub Form_Load ()
Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D"
Label1.LinkMode = 2
Label1.LinkExecute"COPY_FROM_NC(C:\NC\test.dat,
Ä/NC/_N_MPF_DIR/_N_TP1_MPF,1,1024,,0)"
End Sub
```

#### **Transferring single blocks**

Pipe transfer of blocks 2 to 4 to the part program X.MPF. Existing blocks are overwritten.

Example 8–30	Transferring single blocks
Sub Form_Load () Label1.Lin Label1.Lin Label1.Lin Ä/I End Sub	kTopic = "NCDDE NCU840D" kMode = 2 kExecute " COPY_TO_NC_BINARY ( @xpipe , NC/_N_MPF_DIR/_N_X_MPF , B2 , 3 , , 0 )"

## Transferring a block

Text transfer (max. text length: 200 bytes) to the 2nd block of the part program TEST.MPF. The second block is overwritten.

```
Example 8–31 Transferring a block
Sub Form_Load ()
Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D"
Label1.LinkMode = 2
Label1.LinkExecute "COPY_TO_NC ( ""!This is the content of the
2<sup>nd</sup> block"", /NC/_N_MPF_DIR/_N_TEST_MPF, B2 ,1 , , 0 )"
End Sub
```

### 8.6.3 MAP functions between domains

### MAP\_ACC\_NC

### Description

This function allows the user to make global user data (GUD) and NCK machine data available to the NCDDE server. These data are stored in files with the extension ACC. Files with the extension ACC are located in the NCK and contain access descriptions for the variables.

### Application

The command MAP\_ACC\_NC allows ACC files from the NCK to be read and to be prepared for use in the NCDDE interface i.e. the corresponding connections to these data are created or identified in the NCDDE server.

#### Note

Allows the user to make new NCK data available to the NCDDE server. Otherwise these variables/data could not be accessed.

The command works in the same way as the command COPY\_FROM\_NC except that the information from the ACC file is also decoded and prepared in such a way that it can be viewed on the DDE interface.

#### Syntax

The call follows the syntax below: MAP\_ACC\_NC Ä(WinFile, NcFile, TransferState, Area, DataBlock, Timeout, Prefix)

### Parameter

Table 8-6 contains a more detailed description of the parameters. The first three parameters correspond to those of the other domain services (see 9.6.1). For the sake of completeness they are also included in the following table.

Table 8-6	Parameters for the command MAP_	ACC_	NC
-----------	---------------------------------	------	----

Name	Description		
WinFile	Source or destination of the information in the HMI area		
NcFile	File name for the NCK/PLC environment		
TransferState	Variable characterizing the tra	nsfer state	
Area	Area address of the ACC data	, described in section 11.1.1,	
	table 11-1. Here is a complete	list:	
	Section Area	address	
	NCK 0		
	Mode group 1		
	Channel 2		
	Axis 3		
	I ool magazine 4		
	Feed drive 5		
	Main spindle drive 6		
DeteDiesk	Reserved /		
DataBlock	Module type for Variable Service: Numerical nexadecimal value		
	ranging from 00 to FF, described in section 11.3.1,		
	for example (extract):		
	Block name	(DataBlock)	
	System state data (Y)	10	
	Global user data (GUD)	17	
	OEM tool data (TU)	24	
	Magazine directory (TMV)	2B	
Timeout	Timing of an NCK-HMI transac	Timing of an NCK-HMI transaction in seconds	
Prefix	Any string inserted in front of the ACC variable.		

### Note

If the parameter WinFile is a file with the extension .NSK, the Domain Service in addition to an ACC file creates an NSK file, which contains the corresponding LINK commands.

### ACC files

/NC/_N_NCK_GD2_ACC ;	global NCK user variable MGUD
/NC/_N_CH02_GUD_ACC ;	global user variable in the 2nd channel
/NC/_N_AX_SEA_ACC ;	axis-specific setting data
/NC/_N_CH_TEA_ACC ;	channel-specific NC machine data

### Creating connections for drive machine data

MAP_ACC_NC	Command header
L:\MMC2\NCMDACC.NSK	Filename in the WINDOWS environment
/NC/_N_VS_DIR/_N_VS_TEA_ACC	NC domain
trans	TransferState variable
5	Area, here number 5 stands for the area
	Feed drive
7F	DataBlock, here address 7F stands for
	the drive service values block
10	Time monitoring, here 10 seconds
/ACC/driveVSA/MD/	Prefix, here the string which will be used for accessing the data later

Example 8–32 Creating connections for drive machine data

Sub Form\_Load () Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D" Label1.LinkMode = 2 Label1.LinkExecute "MAP\_ACC\_NC (L:\MMC2\NCMDACC.NSK, /NC/\_N\_VS\_DIR/\_N\_VS\_TEA\_ACC,trans,5,7F,10,/ACC/driveVSA/MD/)" End Sub

### Accessing already established connections

Accessing a link already established in the previous example with the following components:

/ACC/driveVSA/MD/

\$MD\_TORQUE\_THRESHOLD\_X[1]

Prefix resulting from the previous call of the MAP command Name of the machine data, starting with \$.

Example 8–33 Accessing already established connections

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkItem=

"/ACC/driveVSA/MD/$MD_TORQUE_THRESHOLD_X[1]"

Label1.LinkRequest

End Sub
```

#### Accessing global user variables

Accessing global user variables is described in section 9.13

#### Examples of MAP\_ACC\_NC commands

In these examples make sure that the WinFile and NcFile parameters are separated by a comma followed by a space.

Example 8–34 Examples of MAP\_ACC\_NC commands

All machine data: MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\c.nsk, /NC/ N COMPLETE TEA ACC,trans,0,1A,10,/MD/) All NCK machine data: MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\nc.nsk, /NC/ N NC TEA ACC, trans,0,1A,10,/NC/) Channel machine data for channel 1: MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\ch1.nsk, /NC/ N CH1 TEA ACC, trans,2,1A,10,/CH1/) All axis-specific machine data: MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\ax.nsk, /NC/\_N\_AX\_TEA\_ACC, trans,3,1A,10,/AX/) All global NC setting data: MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\sea.nsk, /NC/ N NC SEA ACC, trans,0,16,10,/SEA/) All axis-specific setting data: MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\axs.nsk, /NC/\_N\_AX\_SEA\_ACC, trans,3,16,10,/AXSEA/) All global NC user data: MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\qud.nsk, /NC/ N NC GUD ACC, trans,0,17,10,/GUD/) All channel-specific user data: MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\gud.nsk, /NC/ N CH GUD ACC, trans,2,17,10,/GUD/) All global NC user data 1 (=SGUD): MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\gdl.nsk, /NC/\_N\_NC\_GD1\_ACC, trans,0,17,10,/GUD1/) All channel-specific user data 1 (=SGUD): MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\gdl.nsk, /NC/ N CH GD1 ACC, trans, 2, 17, 10, /GUD1/) All global NC user data 2 (=MGUD): MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\gd2.nsk, /NC/\_N\_NC\_GD2\_ACC, trans,0,2D,10,/GUD2/) All channel-specific user data 2 (=MGUD): MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\gd2.nsk, /NC/ N CH GD2 ACC, trans, 2, 2D, 10, /MGUD/) All global NC user data 3 (=UGUD): MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\gd3.nsk, /NC/\_N\_NC\_GD3\_ACC, trans,0,2E,10,/GUD3/) All global NC user data 4 (=GUD4): MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\gd4.nsk, /NC/\_N\_NC\_GD4\_ACC, trans,0,2F,10,/GUD4/) All global NC user data 5 (=GUD5): MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\gd5.nsk, /NC/\_N\_NC\_GD5\_ACC, trans,0,30,10,/GUD5/) All global NC user data 6 (=GUD6): MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\gd6.nsk, /NC/ N NC GD6 ACC, trans,0,31,10,/GUD6/) All global NC user data 7 (=GUD7): MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\gd7.nsk, /NC/\_N\_NC\_GD7\_ACC, trans,0,32,10,/GUD7/) All global NC user data 8 (=GUD8): MAP ACC NC(c:\tmp\gd8.nsk, /NC/ N NC GD8 ACC, trans,0,33,10,/GUD8/) All global NC user data 9 (=GUD9): MAP\_ACC\_NC(c:\tmp\gd9.nsk, /NC/\_N\_NC\_GD9\_ACC, trans,0,34,10,/GUD9/)

# 8.7 PI services

### Overview

**IMC Command** is used to execute program instance (PI) services on the NC/PLC. For compatibility reasons jobs can also be determined via DDE on the NCK and the PLC. A summary of the PI services can be found in **PI.hIp**. The PI services on the NCDDE server comprise:

PI_START	Instructs the NCK to execute a command
PI_START_BINARY	Instructs the PLC to execute a command
PI_STOP	Instructs the NCK to stop the execution
_	of a command
PI_STOP_BINARY	Instructs the PLC to stop the execution
	of a command
PI_RESUME	Instructs the NCK to resume a stopped
	execution
PI_RESUME_BINARY	Instructs the PLC to resume a stopped
	execution

# PI\_START(\_BINARY)

### Description

This function allows you to send an instruction from the HMI to the NCK.

### Application

These functions are suitable for starting jobs in the NCK. The non-binary transfer is suitable for transfers to the NCK. The binary transfer is suitable for transferring data to the PLC, the NC and the drives.

### Syntax

The command line for calling PI services follow the syntax: PI\_START(server name, parameter 1, parameter 2 ... parameter n, PI name) PI\_START\_BINARY (server name, parameter , PI name) The PI name for NCK starts with \_N\_ , followed by 6 characters. Slightly different conventions apply to the PLC.

### Parameter

The parameters are described in detail in the online help, since their functions depend on the PI service in which they are used.

### Select a part program

This example shows how the PI service "SELECT" (selecting a program for execution in a channel) selects the part program "BSP.MPF". Note the fact that you must enter the area path in this command, not the NC file path.

```
    Example 8–35
    Select a part program

    Sub Form_Load ()
```

```
Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkExecute "PI_START(/NC,201,/_N_MPF_DIR/_N_BSP_MPF,

__N_SELECT)"

End Sub
```

## Activating OB 1

Activate an OB1 already stored in the passive file system:

```
Example 8–36 Activating OB 1

Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkExecute "PI_START_BINARY( /PLC,

""@1d1@1d0@@0800001P"",_INSE)"

End Sub
```

### Stop selecting a part program

This example shows how the PI service "SELECT" (select program for execution in a channel) for the part program "BSP.MPF" is **stopped**.

```
Example 8–37 Stop selecting a part program
```

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkExecute "PI_STOP(/NC,201,/_N_MPF_DIR/

Ä_N_BSP_MPF, _N_SELECT)"

End Sub
```

### Stop activating OB 1

```
Example 8–38 Stop activating OB 1
```

```
Sub Form_Load ()

Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D"

Label1.LinkMode = 2

Label1.LinkExecute "PI_STOP_BINARY( /PLC,

Ä""@1d1@1d0@@0800001P"", _INSE)"

End Sub
```

# 8.8 Other commands on the NCDDE server

### Overview

Other NCDDE server commands are summarized in Table 8-7: Table 8-7

Command	Meaning
NEW	Create local variables
FREE	Delete variables
ANIMATE	Continuously change a local variable
CALL	Execute NCDDE commands in files
PLC_MEMORYRESET	Reset the PLC memory

#### NEW

#### Description

Creates a local/internal variable in the NCDDE server which can then be accessed.

#### Application

With the command NEW a new local/internal variable on the NCDDE server is created. When accessing this variable, no communication with the NCK takes place. If a variable by the name VarName already exists, it is deleted before the new one is created (similar to the FREE command, section 8.8).

#### Syntax

NEW (VarName , value)

#### Parameter

Table 8-8 Parameters for NEW

Parameter	Syntax	Meaning
VarName	<string></string>	Name of the variable to be created
Value	<parameter></parameter>	Initialization value for the variable

#### Create an internal variable

Creates the variable "test" in the NCDDE server and initializes it with the value 10.0.

Example 8–39 Creating an internal variable

Sub Form\_Load () Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D" Label1.LinkMode = 2 Label1.LinkExecute " NEW ( **test** , **10.0** )" End Sub

### FREE

#### Description

Deletes a variable in the NCDDE server

#### Application

The command "FREE" deletes variables created by the commands "NEW" and "LINK". If the variable is currently being used by a file transfer service (section 9.6.1) as a state variable, the command "FREE" is rejected. If there exist Advise Links (Hotlinks) to the variables, these links are removed. Other transactions with the NCK and PLC are aborted.

### Syntax

FREE (VarName)

#### Parameter

Table 8-9Parameters for FREE

Parameter	Syntax	Meaning
VarName	<string></string>	Name of the variable to be deleted

#### Delete an internal variable

Deletes the variable "test" in the NCDDE server

Example 8–40 Deleting an internal variable Sub Form\_Load () Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D" Label1.LinkMode = 2 Label1.LinkExecute " FREE( test )" End Sub

### ANIMATE

### Description

Causes the NCDDE server to continuously change the value of a local variable that has been created with "NEW". Values are incremented in cycles of approximately 1 second.

### Application

Used for testing your application.

Syntax Animate (VarName)

#### Parameter

Table 8-10 Parameters for Animate

Parameter	Syntax	Meaning

#### Change an internal variable

Continuously changes the variable "test" in the NCDDE server.

Example 8–41 Changing an internal variable

Sub Form\_Load () Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE|NCU840D" Label1.LinkMode = 2 Label1.LinkExecute " ANIMATE( **test** )" End Sub

### CALL

### Description

Interprets command files

### Application

With the command CALL NCDDE commands recorded in files are executed. Each line of the file is passed as a command to the NCDDE server. The file may contain comments and space lines. The extension .NSK should be used consistently for all NCDDE command files.

### Note

Allows you to customize the NCDDE server for your applications.

## Syntax

CALL (FileName)

### Parameter

Table 8-11 Parameters for CALL

Parameter	Syntax	Meaning
VarName	<string></string>	Name of the NCDDE
		command file

For example see file "\MMC2\ NCDDE311.NSK"

# PLC\_MEMORYRESET

#### Description

The command PLC\_MEMORYRESET on the NCDDE server resets the PLC memory. Specify /PLC as area address.

### Application

Resets the PLC memory Syntax PLC\_MEMORYRESET(AreaAddr)

#### Parameter

Table 8-12 Parameters for PLC\_MEMORYRESET

Parameter	Syntax	Meaning
AreaAddr	<string></string>	Area address

### Reset the PLC

Resets the PLC; the PLC must be stopped before this command can be used

Example 8–42 Reset the PLC memory

Sub Form Load ()	
Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE NCU840D"	
Label1.LinkMode = 2	
Label1.LinkExecute "PLC_MEMORYRESET(/PLC)"	
End Sub	

# 8.9 OEM VisualBasic controls (OCX files)

### Overview

These controls overcome some of the inadequacies of DDE communication with standard controls in Visual Basic.

### Note

When developing an OEM application, we recommend that these OEM Visual Basic controls be used for accessing the NCDDE server

Standard controls such as Label and TextField can be used for DDE communication. This communication however has some insufficiencies:

- Events get lost. There is no certainty that the change procedure in the VB program will be initiated if the value of a DDE variable changes with LinkMode = 1. (The only solution is to pole the value via "Timercontrol").
- The DDE functionality cannot be nested. In a DDE change procedure, other DDE functions in the control cannot be activated (only solution is via timers or the like).
- Only synchronous transactions are realized. The response time intervals for installed Hotlinks and for requests are quite long. This especially applies, when these actions involve more than one CPU (NCK, PLC).
- Demand for resources is high For each control instance that uses DDE, a DDE connection is established. Each connection uses 2 WINDOW handles, blocking scarce user resources.
- LastError is not handled conveniently in NCDDE When communication with the NCK is being carried out via NCDDE, the NCDDE server provides the DDE variable "LastError" for detailed analysis of errors. This variable is specific for each DDE conversation and is valid only if the DDE return is DDE\_FNOTPROCESSED.

# 8.9.1 File DDECTL.VBX

The conversion of VB applications from 16-bit to 32-bit means that DDECTL.VBX is no longer used (see also "Converting VB applications from 16-bit to 32-bit").

# 8.9.2 File DCTL.VBX

The conversion of VB applications from 16-bit to 32-bit means that DCTL.VBX is no longer used (see the section below and "Converting VB applications from 16-bit to 32-bit).

# 8.9.3 File DCTL.OCX

### Overview

The Visual Basic control DCTL.OCX is a graphical control with extended DDE capabilities. It is similar to the standard control Label but offers several additional advantages:

- Minimal consumption of Windows resources: "DDE Requests", "DDE Pokes" and "DDE Executes" use resources only temporarily. With the DCTL.OCX control all DDE hotlinks in a Windows process use only one Windows handle in total.
- Close cooperation with the NCDDE server: For example, it supplies the LastError value in the event of failed DDE transactions
- Higher speed: Applications are speeded up because it allows multiple/parallel transactions with a server.
- Faster output: Optimized screen output and index filtering allows faster screen display. Additionally it makes the BASIC programming easier.
- Avoiding side effects: Typical side effects of Visual Basic controls like aborting programmed connections by pressing the ESCAPE key can be avoided.

This section describes the features of this new control, followed by the additional events. Finally, some examples illustrate the potential applications of DCTL.OCX.

### Characteristics

Most properties of the DCTL.OCX control correspond to those of standard Visual Basic controls. These accesses include:

- Style properties
- Color properties
- Base properties
- Drag properties
- Font properties.

Some properties are different from standard Visual Basic controls:

- DDE properties
- HorAlignment property
- VertAlignment property
- WordBreak property
- TabSize property
- LastError property
- Data property
- DataToCaption property
- LinkCmd property
- LinkNext property
- LinkFilter property.

### **DDE** properties

The DDE properties include LinkItem LinkTopic (the default NCDDE) LinkTimeout (for synchronizing LinkCmd).

### HorAlignment property

This property controls the horizontal text justification of the caption display:

Table 8-13Horizontal alignment

Value	Property
LeftJustify	Left-justified (default)
RightJustify	Right-justified
HorCenter	centered

#### VertAlignment/ Multiline property

This property controls the vertical text justification of the caption display; alternatively to a vertical text justification you can select multiline display. In this case the word wrapping is determined by the **WordBreak** property:

Table 8-14 Vertical alignment

Value	Property
VertCenter	Vertically centered (default)
TopJustify	top
BottomJustify	bottom
MultiLine	Multiline

### WordBreak property

If the property **VertAlignment/Multiline** has been set **Multiline** (value = 3), the property **WordBreak** determines the word wrapping:

Table 8-15 Type of word wrap

Value	Property
False	Word wrap by CR/LF (carriage-return line-feed sequence)
True	Automatic word wrap if the word does not fit in the line. A carriagereturn line-feed sequence will also wrap the line.

#### **TabSize property**

This property defines the tab increment. The default value is 8 characters. The value range can go up to 255.

### LastError property

This property allows error messages to be sent.

The error variable **LastError** is reset (LastError = 0) when a DDE connection is established with a server. When an error occurs during a transaction and DCTL control detects this error, it then will ask for a detailed error code, that can be accessed using the property **LastError**.

### Note

The DCTL control does not decode errors which are transferred as data: These include # characters and spaces from the NCDDE server.

The LastError variable for the DCTL control is described in more detail in section 11.7.1.

### Data property

The **Data** property is used as an argument for the following DDE transactions:

Table 8-16	Arguments for DDF transaction	ons
		110

DDE transaction	Argument
Request	Requested variable value, if the "DataToCaption" property is set to FALSE
Advise Link	Updated values, if the "DataToCaption" property is set to FALSE
Poke	Value to be transferred
Execute	Command to be executed

### DataToCaption property

The DataToCaption property determines the destination of data from a DDE transaction.

Table 8-17 Destination for data

Value	Meaning
True	Data destination is the Caption property
False	Data destination is the Data property

# LinkCmd property

Changes to the LinkCmd property initiate DDE activities in the DCTL control. If there is no activity, LinkCmd = 0.

	able of to reactives of Linkering property			
No.	Change to	DDE activity	Termi-	
			nated	
			by	
1	Advise Link	Establishes an AdviseLink. Returns after the	Stop	
		Advise Link has been established. The		
		AdviseLink can be deleted by the Stop		
0	A durin a Linda	command.	Otom	
2	Advise Link_	As in 1, plus action (1) when DDE data	Stop	
2		Anin 1 mine action (2) when DDE date	Cton	
3	Advise Link_	As in T, plus action (2) when DDE data	Stop	
	nolliyDalavvilerivi	annve		
1		Initiatos an Advisal ink. Poturns hoforo tho	Ston	
4	AUVISE LINKASYIIC	Advise Link has been established. The	Stop	
		Advise Link has been established. The		
		command		
5	Advise LinkAsvnc	As in 4 plus action (1) when DDF data	Stop	
0	NotifyData	arrive	otop	
6	Advise LinkAsvnc	As in 4, plus action (2) when DDE data	Stop	
-	NotifyDataWhenVi	arrive		
	sible			
7	Stop	Deletes an AdviseLink. Returns after the	Itself	
		AdviseLink has been deleted.		
8	StopAsync	Deletes an AdviseLink. Returns before the	sync	
		AdviseLink has been broken.		
9	StopAsync_	As in 8, plus action (1) when the AdviseLink	sync	
	Notify	has been broken.		
10	StopAsync_	As in 8, plus action (2) when the AdviseLink	sync	
	NotifyWhenVisible	has been broken.		
11	Request	Reads a DDE variable. Returns after the	Itself	
10	DesucestAssures	reading has been completed.		
12	RequestAsync	Starts reading a DDE variable. Returns	sync	
10	DeguestAsyns	As in 12, plus action (1) when reading has	01/20	
15	Notify	As in 12, plus action (1) when reading has	sync	
1/	RequestAsync	As in 12 plus action (2) when reading has	sync	
17	NotifyWhenVisible	been completed	Sync	
15	Execute	Sends a command to the server Returns	Itself	
10	Encource	after the execution of the command is		
		completed.		
16	ExecuteAsync	Sending a command to the server. Returns	sync	
		before the execution of the command is	,	
		completed.		
17	ExecuteAsync_	As in 16, plus action (1) when the execution	sync	
	Notify	of the command has been completed.		
18	ExecuteAsync_	As in 16, plus action (2) when the execution	sync	
	NotifyWhenVisible	of the command has been completed.		
19	Poke	Writes a DDE variable. Returns after the	Itself	
		writing has been completed. The value is		
		written from Data (not from Caption).		

Table 8-18	Features of LinkCmd	property
------------	---------------------	----------

No.	Change to	DDE activity	Termi- nated by
20	PokeAsync	Initiates writing of a DDE variable. Returns before the execution of the command is completed.	sync
21	PokeAsync_Notify	As in 20, plus action (1) when writing has been completed.	sync
22	PokeAsync_ NotifyWhenVisible	As in 20, plus action (2) when writing has been completed.	sync
23	sync	Terminates asynchronous commands like synchronous commands. No operation if there is no asynchronous command working.	ltself

### Actions

The actions used in the above table are:

### Action (1)

An attempt is made to call the event procedure **DdeNotify**. If Visual Basic does not call an event procedure at this point or if the parameter of the event procedure has not been changed, the DCTL control tries ten times per second to send this event as long as the parameter for the DdeNotify event procedure remains unchanged.

### Action (2)

The DCTL control calls the **DdeNotify** event procedure when it receives a paint message from WINDOWS. To ensure that these paint messages are created, the pixel in the top left corner of the control is invalid as long as the parameter of DdeNotify remains unchanged. In effect, this mechanism suppresses the display if the control is not visible.

### Note

New DDE activities should be started only after preceding DDE activities have been terminated. This can be achieved using the parameter in the rightmost column (terminated by) of the table.

The Hotlinks of all DCTL controls located in the same window share one DDE connection if they use the same "LinkTopic" property. The DDE connections of the other activities (excluding hotlink) are dynamically created and deleted. Because of that and since a DCTL control does not have a window, the demand on WINDOWS resources is reduced dramatically.

### Note

Changing the LinkCmd property causes the LinkTopic, LinkTimeout and LinkItem properties to be evaluated. This means that any errors in these values will emerge when the LinkCmd property is changed. Therefore they must be evaluated at this point.

### LinkNext property

The optional property **LinkNext** holds the name and optionally the index of another DCTL control.

If the LinkNext property is not empty, the DCTL control scans a string transmitted via AdviseLink for the NCDDE index specifications (5 digits followed by 'a colon'). It separates the string into indexed substrings and forwards these along the chained list of DCTL controls built up by the LinkNext properties. The control whose **LinkFilter** property matches the index receives the corresponding substring. Substrings not taken in this way get lost.

### LinkFilter property

The value for **LinkFilter** can be between 0 and 65535. Its use is illustrated in the LinkNext paragraph above.

### **Events for DCTL.OCX**

Most DCTL control events are identical to other standard Visual Basic controls, such as

- Click
- DblClick
- MouseDown
- MouseMove
- MouseUp
- DragDrop
- DragOver
- KeyDown
- KeyPress
- KeyUp.

### **Event DdeNotify**

The **DdeNotify** event was created especially for DDE communication: It indicates the arrival of new AdviseLink data or the conclusion of an asynchronous DDE transaction. Details of application are described in the paragraph LinkCmd (actions (1) and (2)).

### Syntax

Sub ctIname\_DdeNotify (Flag as integer)

with the argument Flag, which indicates to the DCTL control that the event has actually arrived at the basic level.

The value of Flag is expected to change whenever the event procedure is called. This is because the DCTL control continues to initiate the DdeNotify event until the Flag argument changes. If this change does not take place, a cooperative permanent activity results, that unnecessarily burdens the system.

# 8.9.4 Applications of DCTL.OCX

### Reading and displaying a variable

A DDE variable is to be read immediately and displayed on screen. Then a DCTL control (e.g. named DCTL1) is to be placed in a suitable position on the screen. The associated code would then look like this:

Example 8–43 Reading and displaying a variable

```
Sub Form_Load ()
Dctl1.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[1]" ' the variable name
Dctl1.DataToCaption = TRUE 'that's default, can be omitted
Dctl1.LinkCmd = 11 ' commands the reading
' here Dctl1.Caption holds the value of the DDE variable
End Sub
```

### Reading a variable to the Data property

A DDE variable is to be read immediately and processed without being displayed on screen. Then a LABEL type DCTL control (e.g. named DCTL2) is to be positioned in a form. The associated code would then look like this:

Example 8–44 Reading to the Data property

Sub Form Load ()	
Dctl1.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[1]" ' the variable name	
Dctl1.DataToCaption = FALSE ' routing data to the Data property	
Dctl1.LinkCmd = 11 ' commands the reading	
' here Dctl1.Data holds the value of the DDE variable	
End Sub	

### Writing a DDE variable

A DDE variable is to be written. Then a LABEL type DCTL control (e.g. named DCTL3) is to be positioned in a form. The associated code would then look like this:

Example 8–45	Writing a variable
Sub Form_Load () Dctl1.Link Dctl1.Data Dctl1.Link ' here the End Sub	) Item = "/Channel/Parameter/R[1]" ' the variable name a = 12 ' the value Cmd = 19 ' commands the writing NC variable is already successfully set to 12

### Executing a command

A DDE command is to be transferred to a server. Then a LABEL type DCTL control (e.g. named DCTL4) is to be positioned in a form. The associated code would then look like this:

```
Example 8–46 Executing a command

Sub Form_Load ()

Dctl1.Data = "Pi_start(/NC,001,_N_SET_OF)" ' the command

Dctl1.LinkCmd = 15 ' sends the command

' here the command is already successfully executed

End Sub
```

# **Displaying a DDE hotlink**

The value of a DDE variable is to be displayed on screen. Then a DCTL control (e.g. named DCTL4) is to be placed in a suitable position on the screen. A hotlink is to be set up to run as a background activity of the DCTL control. The associated code would then appear as shown in the example below.

The coded Property setting can also be executed as soon as it is created, however.

Example 8–47 Hotlink with DCTL

Sub Form\_Load () Dctl1.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[1]" ' the variable name Dctl1.DataToCaption = TRUE 'that's default, can be omitted Dctl1.LinkCmd = 4 ' initiates the creation of a hotlink End Sub

## Accelerating operations with parallel running

When a form is loaded, a number of separate DDE activities have to be executed. It is desirable for the form to load quickly. The best way to achieve this – with the DCTL control – is with DDE activities running in parallel. A suitable code is shown in the example below.

Example 8–48 Accelerating operations with parallel running

Sub Form_Load ()
' start reading variable 1
Dctl1.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[1]" ' the variable name
Dctl1.LinkCmd = 12
' initiates the reading
' start reading variable 2
Dctl2.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[2]" ' the variable name
Dctl2.LinkCmd = 12
' initiates the reading
' start reading variable 3
Dctl3.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[3]" ' the variable name
Dctl3.LinkCmd = 12
' initiates the reading
' start a hotlink into display
Dctl4.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[4]" ' the variable name
Dctl4.DataToCaption = TRUE
'that's default, can be omitted
Dctl4.LinkCmd = 4
' creates the hotlink
' start a command execution
DctI5.Data = "Pi_start(/NC,001,_N_SET_OF)" ' the command
DctI5.LinkCmd = 16
' commands execution
' here the tree variable accesses, the hotlink creation and the ' 'command are
working in parallel. You can not be sure that any of ' them has completed.
Dctl1.LinkCmd = 23
' wait until variable 1 read
Dctl2.LinkCmd = 23
' wait until variable 2 read
Dctl3.LinkCmd = 23
' wait until variable 3 read
Dctl5.LinkCmd = 23
' wait until command executed
' here the variable accesses and the command have completed, the hotlink will
' show it's value on screen as soon as possible.
End Sub
#### Accelerating operations with text positioning

Large amounts of data are to be read and displayed very frequently. BASIC should not be used for displaying the data. In addition, the size of the data being transferred should be minimized. On the NCDDE side, array access to data and a combination of array access with data preparation ensures that these requirements are met. The DCTL control also offers multiline display and index filter functions.

Example 8–49 Accelerating operations with text positioning

'NCDDE array access with "	'Field" da	ta preparation - Dctl index filtering:		
' high frequency display of 5 values in 5 different controls				
Dctl1.LinkItem = "/Channel/I	Paramete	r/R[1,5](!""!d%12.5g"")" ' variable		
Dctl1.LinkFilter = 1	,	index of accepted data		
Dctl1.LinkNext = "Dctl2"	,	linkage to the next control		
Dctl2.LinkFilter = 2 '		index of accepted data		
Dctl2.LinkNext = "Dctl3"	,	linkage to the next control		
Dctl3.LinkFilter = 3	,	index of accepted data		
Dctl3.LinkNext = "Dctl4"	,	linkage to the next control		
Dctl4.LinkFilter = 4	,	index of accepted data		
Dctl4.LinkNext = "Dctl5"	,	linkage to the next control		
Dctl5.LinkFilter = 5	,	index of accepted data		
Dctl1.LinkCmd = 4	,	initiates the creation of a hotlink		
NCDDE array access - Dctl m	nultiline dis	splay:		
' high frequency display of 5 v	alues in a	column		
Dctl1.LinkItem = "/Channel/I	Paramete	r/R[1,5](""!d%12.5g"		
Dctl1.LinkItem = Dctl1.LinkIt	tem + Ch	r\$(13) + Chr\$(10)+ """)"		
Dctl1.DataToCaption = TRU	E ' that's c	default, can be omitted		
Dctl1.VertAlignment = 3 ' multiline selection				
Dctl1.LinkCmd = 4 ' initiates the creation of a hotlink				

## Notifying when changed

When the layout of a screen display depends on a variable that is accessed via DDE, this variable is retrieved via hotlink in the DCTL control. If a variable change is notified, the screen content can then be rearranged. Since this process is very slow, it should only be executed when the form is visible.

Example 8–50 Notifying when changed

Sub Form\_Load () 'basic code that creates a hotlink with notification "when visible" Dctl1.LinkItem = "/Channel/Parameter/R[1]" 'the variable name Dctl1.LinkCmd = 6 'initiates the creation of a hotlink 'handler for the notification event End Sub Sub Dct1\_DdeNotify ( Index As Integer, Flag As Integer ) Flag = Flag + 1 'Flag MUST change ... 'rearrangement to be done End Sub

## **Error Handling**

The typical error handling for reading, writing and executing is illustrated here.

```
Example 8–51
                   Error Handling
On Error Goto TypicalErrorHandling
Dctl1.LinkCmd = 11 ' a DDE activity
TypicalErrorHandling:
Select Case Dctl1.Lasterror \ 16777216' selection by error source
        Case 2 ' MPI level error
        ...'e. a. no connection to NC
        Case 3, 5' NC/PLC level error
        ... ' e. g. non existing variable
        Case 7 ' Dctl level error
        Select Case Dctl1.Lasterror MOD 256 ' selection by error code
        Case 7 ' Dctl level timeout occurred
        Case Else ' other Dctl level errors
        ...
           End Select
        Case Else ' other error sources
End Select
```

# 8.10 Diagnostics – possibilities for NCDDE access

### 8.10.1 Test functions on the NCDDE server

#### Overview

Among other things, the testing functions of the NCDDE server give information on the local and external variables that were declared in the NCDDE server at the time the file was created. They are called as follows:

- 1. Start the NCDDE server in the SINUMERIK 840D MMC-OEM program group
- 2. Press ALT+TAB to switch to the NCDDE program, i.e. the NC communication DDE server; an icon is created
- 3. Click the icon: The following window appears.

C <> DDE		_ 🗆 ×
Machine Switch Topic: "NCU840D" Topics:MachineSwitch-NCU840D-local Startup Directory: "C:\MMC2\MMC2\" Number of Transfer Instances: 0 local Time: 651 Hotlink freeze: OFF NC-Communication resources ALWAYS OK Cluster Overflow: NEVER OCCURED ncddeDebug State: 0 Number of open Server Conns: 0		
Holfinka   Vaviablas   Chata	Constant 4	

Fig. 8–2 Standard NCDDE server screen

These functions are mainly intended for debugging in the environment of the NCDDE server.

### Hotlinks

Here a list is created which contains all existing Advise Links (Hotlinks and Warmlinks). It is organized as a 5-column table with the following meanings:

Column	About	Comments		
1	PDU reference	Internal value: Possible PDU reference for		
		communicating with the NCK and the PLC		
2	Advise Link	LOCAL Link to a local variable		
		REMOTE Link to an external variable		
		PILED Double external Advise Link,		
		connected to		
		another job.		
3	Update time	Time when the PDU was last refreshed, in an		
		internal time scale for the NCDDE server		
4	LastError	LastError value as described in section 11.7. It is		
	variable	not necessarily identical to the value reported at the		
		server's DDE interface, since the last error from		
		several transactions on one connection can be		
		queried there.		
5	Variable name	Variable name according to Chapter 11.		

#### Table 8-19 Hotlinks

#### Variables

Shows the variables to which the NCDDE server is linked and where they are located: "LOCAL" or "PLC/NC".

#### Snapshot

Pressing this button creates a file named "NCDDE\_X.TXT" that contains the status, hotlinks and variables for the NCDDE server.

#### **DDE test**

Pressing this button starts a testing program "DDETEST.EXE" with the following features

Command	Action	Meaning
Passive	none	Reset state, no function active
Hotlink	Start	Establish Advise Link
Request	Dolt	Read variable
Poke	Dolt	Write variable
Execute	Dolt	Execute a service

Table 8-20 DDE test commands

Specify the installed NC under **Service|Topic** e.g.: **NCDDE|NCU840D**. "DEFAULT\_NC" reads the settings from the file "MMC.INI". The **Command** function is switched by clicking one of the 5 possibilities **LastError** error messages are described in section 11.7.

## 8.10.2 Connection status

#### Variable NcState

The server makes known the state of its connection to the CNC via its local variable NcState. This variable exists immediately after the server has been started. It differs from the other local variables of the server only by the fact that it cannot be modified via the DDE interface.

The variable can have one of the following states:

Table 8-21 Values for the variable NcState

Value	Meaning
0	Normal operation
1	Some failed connections to CNC
2	All connections to CNC failed
3	Interpreting the startup file
4	Server initialization

## 8.10.3 Troubleshooting

#### Error acknowledgments by NCK

Error conditions such as lack of resources, access protection violations, incorrect operating mode, etc., are reported by the NCK via acknowledgments. If the NCDDE server cannot handle these error conditions, the corresponding transactions Request, Peek and Execute for the DDE interface are terminated with an error state, i.e. no result is obtained.

#### Variable LastError

A detailed diagnosis is provided by the variable LastError which has information about the last transaction on a connection. It can be read via the Link Item LastError. Once it has been read, the variable is set to zero. It always shows the last error registered in the NCDDE server.

The LastError variable consists of 4 bytes, with each byte containing the following error groups in descending order (high byte to low byte):

- Higher-level error class, error source
- Error area
- Error class
- Error code

The meaning of the individual error codes can be found in section 11.7 under NCDDE error messages.

#### **Termination of connection to NCK**

When the connection fails, the NCDDE server gives a negative acknowledgment to active Request, Poke and Execute transactions. As long as the connection has not been reestablished, the execution of further transactions is refused. At the same time the server tries to resume connection with the NCK. The state of the connection is indicated in the server's local variable NcState.

### Handling Advise Links

If an Advise Link connection to the NCK has failed, the value returned by the NCDDE server is the character '#'. Advise Links are restored on the NCK after the connection has been reestablished.

#### Insufficient resources in the NCDDE server

If a lack of resources occurs in the NCDDE server, the corresponding DDE interface transactions are terminated with an error code.

# 8.11 NCDDE server configurations for network access

for development purposes only

# 8.12 Additional functions on the NCDDE server

## 8.12.1 Multivariable service

#### Overview

The multivariable service allows DDE access to multiple variables with a single NCDDE job. This accelerates access to a number of single variables but can only be used for read and write operations (not hotlinks).

As Item you should enter the items for the corresponding single variables/arrays, separated by '|'. The data supplied in read access is tightly packed. As with array access operations in the past, separators must be configured via format definitions or via a new access modification (see section 8.12.3). In read access operations the first character of the data supplied is interpreted as a separator for the individual data blocks.

#### Limits

- A **maximum of 8** tightly packed PDUs are sent per order. This means that normally more than 100 individual access operations can be executed in a single job. (The exact number must be determined by trial and error)
- The PDUs are all sent to a single destination address. This means that PLC and NC access operations cannot be combined in a single job. In addition, channel-specific access operations for different channels cannot be mixed. (NC requirement). The same applies to access operations to drive-specific variables.
- Only true variables (OPI interface/PLC BUB) can be addressed with the multivariable service. This means that date and time, system status list, directory information, etc., cannot be accessed.
- Note that the DDE item size is limited to 255 characters. If the item string exceeds this size, the item must be specified indirectly (see section 8.12.2).
   Example for writing and reading with the multivariable service ltem:

/channel/parameter/r[1,2](|"!I%ld")|/channel/parameter/r[10](|) Data e.g.: |1|2|10.000000

## 8.12.2 Indirect item output

Indirect item definition allows items with more than 255 characters (up to 4 KB). The content of a local variable can be used as an item for DDE access operations. In this case the name of the local variable must be specified as the item, prefixed by '>'.

Example for access to R10:

Exec: NEW(x,"/channel/parameter/r[10]") Item: >x Data e.g. 10.000000

#### Note

When writing variables and executing commands in the NCDDE server the data length is restricted to 4KB. If this value is exceeded, error message 0X01050414 is returned.

## 8.12.3 New access modifications

By adding the control characters '|' and '^' in round brackets to the item string, access can be modified as follows:

- 'l' In CF\_TEXT read access operations, inserts a 'l' character in front of each data item. This is not evaluated in write access operations (see the example for the multivariable service in section 8.12.1).
- '^' For a variable labeled in this way, hotlink disconnection (DEBA/DEBR) is disabled.

#### 8.13 Accessing global user variables GUD, SGUD, MGUD, UGUD, GD3 to GD9

#### Overview

Global user variables are available for both the NCK and for one channel each. The NCK-specific global user variables exist in one instance per control. They are suitable for channel independent settings as well as for program coordination between channels.

Channel-specific global user variables exist once for each channel. They are suitable for channel-specific settings and for data transfer between different programs running in one channel.

The same applies to local user data. The same comments apply accordingly. First of all you have to define and activate user variables before the NCDDE server can access them. For clustering the variables you then have to create and integrate the corresponding NSK files. This is done in five steps:

- 1. Create a definition file
- 2. Copy this definition file to the / N DEF DIR of the NCK directory
- 3. Activate the user data as a \*.ACC file by loading an INITIAL.INI file
- 4. Create the \*.NSK file with the MAP command
- 5. Copy the new \*.NSK file to the NSK file on the NCDDE server.

#### **Definition file**

Global user variables must be defined in definition files (modules) with fixed names:

- N GUD DEF for GUD
- N SGUD DEF for GD1 = SGUD Siemens global data •
- \_N\_MGUD\_DEF for GD2 = MGUD machine manufacturer global data
- \_N\_UGUD\_DEF for GD3 = UGUD user global data .
- N GUD4 DEF to N GUD9 DEF for GD4 to GD9

These files must be stored in the / N DEF DIR directory of the NCK. The total number of files that define global data depends on the value of the general machine data 18118 (MM NUM GUD MODULES) (for more details see start-up manual). The default value of this machine data is 4.

## Defining global data

•

Global data are defined by:

- Definition header DEF
- Section NCK or CHAN
- Type .
- e.g. REAL or INT
- Variable name e.g. LIFTOFF DIST
- Parameter In square brackets
  - Text starting with a semicolon

Comment You can find more details in the 840D Programming Guide.

#### **Creating definition files**

Definition files can be created in the NCK or in the MMC.

#### In the NCK:

A definition file for global variables, as created at the part program level in the NCK, must be located in the /\_N\_DEF\_DIR directory and comprises:

- Program code in the first line
- Comment line with path specification (will be evaluated)
- Definitions
- Terminating instruction M02, M17 or M30.

Example 8–55 Definition of a global variable in NCK

%\_N\_MGUD\_DEF ;\$PATH=/\_N\_DEF\_DIR DEF NCK REAL RUECKZUG ; Defining a global variable for NCK DEF CHAN INT TABLE[100] ; Defining a channel-specific variable DEF CHAN REAL BLF\_OFFS\_X M17 ; Terminate this line with RETURN

#### In the HMI:

A definition file for global variables with the file name MGUD.DEF, as can be created in the HMI, is located in the directory C:\TMP, for example, and consists of:

- Definitions
- Terminating instruction M02, M17 or M30.

Example 8–56 Definition of a global variable in HMI

DEF NCK REAL RUECKZUG ; Defining a global variable for NCK DEF CHAN INT TABLE[100] ; Defining a channel-specific variable DEF CHAN REAL BLF\_OFFS\_X M17 ; Terminate this line with RETURN

#### Note

This file must also be transferred from the HMI to the directory /\_N\_DEF\_DIR on the NCK. This is done with the domain service COPY\_TO\_NC:COPY\_TO\_NC(C:\TMP\MGUD.DEF,/NC/\_N\_DEF\_DIR/ Ä\_N\_MGUD\_DEF,trans)

#### Activating user data

User data are activated by copying a file named INITIAL.INI to the NCK. This file might be very short: Entering M17 followed by RETURN suffices. The following applies to a file INITIAL.INI located in the directory C:\TMP:

COPY\_TO\_NC(C:\TMP\INITIAL.INI, /NC/\_N\_INITIAL\_INI, Ätrans)

This generates two ACC files named:

\_N\_NC\_GD2\_ACC For the global user variables \_N\_CH\_GD2\_ACC For the channel-specific user variables (applies for the example above with MGUD = GD2).

#### Note

Backup all programs, frames and machine data before you load the file INITIAL.INI, since this reformats the static memory.

#### Creating an NSK file for NCK

By calling the MAP command, ACC files can be used to create NSK files with the same names for global user variables on the NCK. The example shows the call under Visual Basic.

Call the "MAP\_ACC\_NC" command

C:\MMC2\MGUD_NCK.NSK	: Filename in the WINDOWS environment
/NC/_N_NC_GD2_ACC	: NC domain
trans	: TransferState variable
0	: NCK area
2D	: MGUD block type
10	: Time monitoring of transaction with 10s
/ACC/NCK/MGUD/	: Any character string, chosen
	by the user, to be inserted in front of
	the user variable.

Example 8–57 Creating an NSK file for NCK

Sub Form_Load ()
Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE MMC2HW0"
Label1.LinkMode = 2
Label1.LinkExecute "MAP_ACC_NC(C:\MMC2\MGUD_NCK.NSK,
Ä/NC/_N_NC_GD2_ACC, trans, 0, 2D , 10,
Ä/ACC/NCK/MGUD/)"
End Sub

#### Creating an NSK file for a channel

By calling the MAP command, ACC files can be used to create NSK files with the same names for global user variables in the channel. The example shows the call under Visual Basic.

Call the "MAP command"

C:\MMC2\MGUD_CH.NSK	: Filename in the WINDOWS environment
/NC/_N_CH_GD2_ACC	: NC domain
trans	: TransferState variable
2	: Channel area
2D	: MGUD block type
10	: Time monitoring of transaction with 10s
/ACC/CH/MGUD/	: Any character string, chosen
	by the user, to be inserted in front of
	the user variable.

Example 8–58 Creating an NSK file for a channel

Sub Form_Load ()
Label1.LinkTopic = "NCDDE MMC2HW0"
Label1.LinkMode = 2
Label1.LinkExecute
"MAP_ACC_NC(C:\MMC2\MGUD_CH.NSK,/NC/_N_CH_GD2_ACC
,trans,2,2D,10,/ACC/CH/MGUD/)"
End Sub

#### Note

The NSK file is generated in both binary format (\*.MAP) and ASCII format (\*.NSK).

#### Copying to the NSK file on the NCDDE server

The files MGUD\_NCK.NSK and MGUD\_CH.NSK generated in this example can be copied to the NSK file on the NCDDE server NCDDE311.NSK as follows:

REM IMPORT ADDITIONAL USER VARIABLES CALL (MGUD\_NCK.NSK) CALL (MGUD\_CH.NSK) REM

### Accessing NCK user variables

Using the LIFTOFF\_DIST variable, the example below shows how an NCK user variable is read from the NCK.

Example 8–59	Accessing the NCK user variable LIFTO	FF DIST
	0	_

Sub Form_Load ()	
CtlName1.LinkTopic = g_chNCDDEServiceName	
CtlName1.LinkItem = "/acc/nck/mgud/RUECKZUG"	
CtlName1.LinkMode = 2	
CtlName1.LinkRequest	
CtlName1.LinkMode = 0	
End Sub	

#### Accessing channel-specific user variables

Using the variable BLF\_OFFS\_X, the example below shows how a channel-specific user variable is read.

Example 8-60	Accessing the channel-specific user	variable BLF_OFFS_	X
--------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------	---

Sub Form_Load ()
CtlName.LinkTopic = g_chNCDDEServiceName
CtlName.LinkItem = "/acc/ch/mgud/BLF_OFFS_X[u2]" 'for 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel
CtlName.LinkMode = 2
CtlName.LinkRequest
CtlName.LinkMode = 0
End Sub

#### Note

You can find more details on how to create and apply user data in the Installation and Start-up Guide /IAD/ and in the Programming Guide /PA/.

# 8.14 Online help for variables

### Overview

Online help for variables provides support for OEM programmers when selecting and defining data from the NCK area. It is structured like all other help files under WINDOWS and offers the same features. The online help for variables is independent of the HMI OEM package and is stored as a help file named BTSS\_GR.HLP (with German texts) in the HLP directory.

#### **Target systems**

The area of application of the online help for variables is not restricted to OEM programming of the HMI user interface. It is also suitable for configuring MMC 100 and the NC Var selector in the PLC programming environment.

#### Scope of functions

The online help for variables offers information on all NCK variables as listed in Chapter 11 and described in more detail in the list book /LIS/.

You can get to the information on a special variable using several description levels. Starting from the data area with:

Data area Block Variable Example

or in alphabetical order via the block:

Block Variable Example

or using the function **SEARCH (FIND)** to search for key words. Keywords are: Short description of the variable Variable name Abbreviation for block e.g. **Spindle type** e.g. **Spindle Type variable** e.g. **SSP** (for spindle state data).

### Copying data

You may copy parts from the displayed help topic and insert them in other files. This is especially useful for copying examples from the online help for variables directly into OEM programs. To do so, proceed as follows: Go to the **Edit** menu Choose the **Copy** menu option Select the text you require with the mouse Click the **Copy** button Switch to the other application Paste the text.

### **Additional functions**

Using the online help for variables you can also

- Print topics
- Insert your own comments on each topic
- Define bookmarks for quickly finding the information most frequently needed.

#### Note

Comments on the online help for variables are stored in the file BTSS\_VAR.ANN (ANN is short for annex), the bookmark is located in the file WINHELP.BMK (BMK is short for bookmark) in the WINDOWS directory.

# 8.15 Troubleshooting

## 8.15.1 Connection breakdown with NCK/PLC

- Connecting cable
- MPI drivers need to be installed
- Check MMC.INI
- WINSTART.BAT
- S7DPMPI.INI

## 8.15.2 ...didn't respond to DDE–Initiate

- Check Link Topic
- Check Link Item
- Has the variable been declared? For PLC access operations in particular, has the data module been declared?

## 8.15.3 Form Load takes a long time due to creation of Hotlinks

- Use DCTL control
- Create asynchronous Hotlinks

## 8.15.4 Execute command does not work the first time

### Cause

For some commands the NCDDE server expects a connection to the NC to exist already.

### Solution

First create a hotlink to an NC variable.

# 8.16 Determining active bus devices

Open the folder "PG/PC interfaces" in the system controller. In the dialog window that opens, select the active communication interface (e.g. CP5611 (MPI) <Active>) in the "Interface parameter settings used" list and click the "Diagnostics" button. Click the "Test" button in the next dialog box to determine the performance capability of the selected communication interface. Click "Read" to identify the active bus devices.

The active bus devices can also be determined by reading the variable /Nck/Nck/BusState. A 32-bit word is returned in which the bits that are set correspond to an active bus device (Bit0 set = active device at bus address 0, bit1 set = active bus device at bus address 1, and so on). This function is available with MPI and Profibus buses. The 32 "lowest" addresses in the local bus segments are included.

# A.3 Abbreviations

Table A-1	Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning
DockPos	Docking position
Host computer	Host computer
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
MMC	Man Machine Communication
NCU	Numerical Control Unit
PLC	Programmable Logic Control
RKS	Computer link software in MMC102, MMC103
RPC	Remote Procedure Call
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol / Internet Protocol
TPS	Transport system
WPC	Workpiece carrier
WZ	Tool

# A.4 Error numbers

Error	Meaning
number	
-70	Appears in log file after expiry of a waiting time after an unsuccessful attempt to send
-97	RPC return value, if an RPC arrives during restart
-98	RPC return value if the internal RPC SINUMERIK job list is full,
	ightarrow wait and then repeat the call
-99	RPC return value, if RPC is not supported.
	E.g. T_TPS_M is sent to a machine
-100	RPC return value, if the machine name is incorrect.
-110	RPC return value, if the host name is incorrect.
-200	RPC return value if an identical function is already running with R_REPORT_H,
	if C_TPORDER_M arrives before the previous TPA is completed.
-203	R_REPORT_H with an error after R_NC4WPC_M
-250	R_REPORT_H if the file in the DH server cannot be deleted
-262	R_REPORT_H if the file in the DH server cannot be loaded
-263	R_REPORT_H if the file in the DH server cannot be loaded and selected
-264	R_REPORT_H if the file in the DH server cannot be unloaded
-265	R_REPORT_H if the file in the DH server cannot be selected
-266	R_REPORT_H if the file in the DH server cannot be deselected
-270	R_REPORT_H if the time/date cannot be updated
-271	R_REPORT_H if "set protection level" has not worked.
-272	R_REPORT_H if "reset protection level" has not worked.
-300	RPC return value, if the file cannot be obtained from the host computer.
-301	R_REPORT_H when a long file name is shortened to 8.3
-302	R_REPORT_H when the file data is set with R_DATA_M (SFct=1)
-310	R_REPORT_H with an error in dh_create
-320	R_REPORT_H with an error, when the program is not in data management
-400	RPC return value if the file cannot be transferred to the host computer
-500	R_REPORT_H with DDE connect error for R_DDEDATA_M ()
-510	R_REPORT_H with DDE poke error for R_DDEDATA_M ()
-600	R_REPORT_H with tool request with wrong data structure number
-610	R_REPORT_H with tool request, read error in tool data
-700	R_REPORT_H, if TPS acknowledges a TPA with error.
-800	R_REPORT_H on error of T_VAR_M
-805	R_REPORT_H on error of R_VAR_M
-810	R_REPORT_H with unknown variable set (SCVARSET.INI)
-820	R_REPORT_H on error in variable set
-6003	1. R_REPORT_H after T_DATA_M (SFct=10), name 1 probably wrong
-6020	R REPORT M after T DATA H (SFct =21 23), if the requested tool could not be found.

# I Index

# I.1 Keyword index

### Α

ActiveX	FBR/NFL/10-118
Attributes	FBR/NFL/10-123

## С

FBR/NFL/5-47
FBR/NFL/5-54
FBR/NFL/5-79
FBR/NFL/5-71,
5-73, FBR/NFL/5-74,
5-75, FBR/NFL/5-76,
5-77, FBR/NFL/5-78,
FBR/NFL/5-72
FBR/NFL/5-68
FBR/NFL/5-83
FBR/NFL/8-107
FBR/NFL/10-119

## D

Docking position data ...... FBR/NPL/4-47 Docking Position...... FBR/NPL/1-10

## Ε

# G

Global data ..... FBR/NPL/A-6, 4-41

## I

## L

Load/unload ..... FBR/NPL/3-28, 3-34

## Μ

Machine manufacturer	FRR/NPI /A-12
Magnal transfer at an entit	
Manual transport operation	DNS.FBR/NPL/4-49
MCIS_RPC_Test	FBR/NFL/10-128
Methods	FBR/NFL/10-126
Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0	) (SP3)
	FBR/NFL/10-121
MS Visual Basic	FBR/NFL/10-118
MS Visual J++ 6.0	FBR/NFL/10-118

## Ν

NC program assignment......FBR/NPL/A-15

## Ρ

Position Data.....FBR/NPL/A-15

## R

R_DATA_H () R_DATA_H() R_DATA_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-46, 5-53 
R_DATA_M()	FBR/NFL/5-57
R_DATA_M()	FBR/NFL/5-52
R_DDEDATA_H ()	FBR/NFL/6-88
R_DDEDATA_M ()	FBR/NFL/6-86
R_MACHINE_H ()	FBR/NFL/5-24
R_NC4WPC_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-29
R_REPORT_H()	FBR/NFL/5-31
R_REPORT_M()	FBR/NFL/5-34
R_TPS_H()	FBR/NFL/8-103
R_VAR _H ()	FBR/NFL/7-96
R_VAR _M ()	FBR/NFL/7-95
Request a program from	n the
host computer	FBR/NPL/3-25
Requesting tool data RPC SINUMERIK	FBR/NPL/3-35
Configuration program	n SCCONFIG
	FBR/NPL/5-53
Example of configura	tion data
	FBR/NPL/5-60
Registry	FBR/NPL/5-52
RPCs	FBR/NFL/10-118

## S

Send a message to the host .FBR/NPL/3-26 Send program ......FBR/NPL/3-24 Status of RPC SINUMERIK ..FBR/NPL/3-23

## Т

T_DATA_H()	FBR/NFL/5-48, 5-57
T_DATA_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-42
T_DATA_M()	FBR/NFL/5-48, 5-55
T_MACHINE_M ()	FBR/NFL/5-27
T_REPORT_M()	FBR/NFL/5-35
T_VAR _M ()	FBR/NFL/7-98
TCP/IP	FBR/NFL/10-122
Tool handling	FBR/NPL/3-29, 3-30
Trace	FBR/NFL/10-133
Transfer program	FBR/NPL/3-24
Transport job to TPS	FBR/NPL/4-48
Transport job	FBR/NPL/4-45

## V

Visual Basic	FBR/NFL/10-144
Visual J++	FBR/NFL/10-153

#### W

WIN 9x/NT/2000/XP	FBR/NFL/10-119
WinDev	FBR/NFL/10-118

То	Suggestions
Siemens AG	Corrections
	For Publication/Manual:
A&D MC MS	
P.O. Box 3180	Motion Control Information System
D-91050 Erlangen	SINUMERIK 840D/840Di/810D
C C	RPC SINUMERIK Computer Link
Tel. +49 (0) 180 / 5050 – 222 [Hotline]	
Fax +49 (0) 9131 / 98 – 2176 [documentation] E-mail: motioncontrol.docu@siemens.com	Manufacturer Documentation
From	Function Manual
Name:	Order No.: 6FC5297-6AD61-0BP1 10.05 Edition
Company/Dept.	Should you come across any printing errors
Address:	on this sheet. Suggestions for improvements
Zip code: City:	are also welcome.
Telephone: /	
Fax:/	

Suggestions and/or corrections



\*) These documents are a minimum requirement